



REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

**TUESDAY, OCTOBER 13, 2026
6:00 PM**

**Alamo Colleges District
Dr. Bruce Leslie Board and Community Room
2222 N. Alamo St.
San Antonio, TX 78215**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT THE REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT WILL BE HELD AT THE PHYSICAL LOCATION REFERENCED ABOVE ON TUESDAY, OCTOBER 13, 2026. ONE OR MORE TRUSTEES MAY ATTEND REMOTELY BY VIDEOCONFERENCE PROVIDED THAT A QUORUM OF TRUSTEES ATTEND BY PHYSICAL PRESENCE AS AUTHORIZED BY TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 551.127. THE REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD WILL CONVENE IN OPEN SESSION AT 6:00 PM.

This Regular Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees, being held for the reasons listed below, is authorized in accordance with the Texas Government Code, §§ 551.001 - 551.146. Verification of Notice of Meeting and Agenda are on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Executive Session, if required, is authorized by Chapter 551 and will be conducted prior to the conclusion of the meeting. If it is decided during the course of the meeting that discussion of any item listed on the agenda should be held in Executive Session, the Board will convene in Executive Session in accordance with Tex. Govt. Code §§ 551.071 - 551.094. In order to vote on items discussed in Executive Session, the Board of Trustees must take action in the open portion of the meeting on items discussed in the Executive Session. The Board will consider, discuss, and take appropriate action regarding the following items:

AGENDA

- 1. CALL TO ORDER**
- 2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICE**
- 3. ROLL CALL**
- 4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**
- 5. INVOCATION** - *Christian Williams*, Student, Northwest Vista College
- 6. MEMORIALS**
- 7. RECOGNITIONS**
 - 7.A. AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month October 2026 - *Olivia Zapata*, Northwest Vista College
Presenter: Dr. Sara Lozano
 - 7.B. Alamo Colleges District Staff Member of the Month October 2026 - *Anthony De Leon*, Northwest Vista College
Presenter: Dr. Sara Lozano

7.C. Alamo Colleges District Faculty Member of the Month October 2026 - *Anival Gonzalez*, Northwest Vista College

Presenter: Dr. Sara Lozano

7.D. Alamo Colleges District 2026 Retiree Recognitions

Presenter: Linda Boyer-Owens

7.E. 2026 WCET Outstanding Work (WOW) Award

Presenter: Dr. Luke Dowden

7.F. Dr. Kingsbery named Chair-Elect of CCATT

8. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

8.A. Registration: 5:00 PM - 5:55 PM

9. CHAIR'S REPORT - *Joe Alderete, Jr*

9.A. Community Outreach; Opening Reception for ACD Artist-in-Residence Vincent Valdez

10. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT - *Dr. Mike Flores*

11. STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE - *Dr. Clint Kingsbery, Chair*

11.A. ACD Apprenticeship-Aligned Degree Program

Presenter: Dr. Leonard Bass

12. POLICY AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE - *Anna U. Bustamante, Chair*

12.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Policy B.3.3 Board of Trustees Ethics

Presenter: Ross Laughead

13. EXECUTIVE SESSION

13.A. The Board may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda for open session or executive session based on the following potential exceptions under the Act.

13.B. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorney(s) to seek their advice on any matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter, including, without limitation, legal considerations regarding potential adjustment of building sites.

13.C. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending and threatened litigations.

13.D. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending EEOC charges.

13.E. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property, including, without limitation, potential acquisition of realty adjoining an existing District site.

13.F. Pursuant to §551.073, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate regarding a negotiated contract for prospective gift or donation.

13.G. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the Chancellor.

13.H. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session.

14. RECONVENE OPEN MEETING

14.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session

15. CONSENT AGENDA

15.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Consent Agenda Items

15.A.1) Approval of Board Meeting Minutes

15.A.1)a. Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Special Board Meeting on September 15, 2026

15.A.1)b. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on September 15, 2026

15.A.1)c. Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on September 22, 2026

15.A.2) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report

15.A.3) Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

15.A.4) Department of Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report

15.A.5) Fiscal Services Reports

15.A.5)a. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

15.A.5)b. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

15.A.5)c. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

15.A.5)d. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

15.A.5)e. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Reports on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$200,000

15.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Purchase of Unimproved Realty from Brooks Development Authority

15.C. Discussion and Possible Action on Investment Brokers

15.D. Discussion and Possible Action on Policy B.3.1 Board Elections, Vacancies, and Removal From Office

15.E. Discussion and Possible Action on Policy C.2.3 Facilities and Grounds Management

15.F. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Board Policies Reviewed with No Substantive Changes

15.G. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending and Extending the Interlocal Agreement with Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station (TEES) Providing for the Purchase of Energy Savings Services

16. SETTING OF NEXT MEETING DATE

16.A. Regular Meeting of the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees is scheduled for November 17, 2026

17. ADJOURNMENT

POSTED AT THE
ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
2222 N. Alamo St.; San Antonio, TX 78215 at
POSTED AT 5:00 PM ON THIS 7TH DAY OF OCTOBER 2026

This meeting site is wheelchair accessible. The accessible entrance is located at the side entrance of Dr. Bruce Leslie Board and Community Room. Accessible parking spaces are located in front of the Alamo Colleges Center for Excellence and Student Success, located in the parking lot that faces N. Alamo Street. Auxiliary aids and services are available upon request (interpreters for the hearing impaired must be requested twenty-four hours prior to the meeting) by contacting the Board of Trustees Office at dst-board@alamo.edu.

“The following notices apply to this meeting.

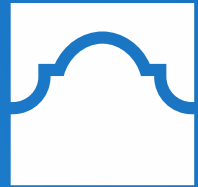
“Pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code, a person may not enter this property with a concealed handgun, whether or not that person is licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law).”

Pursuant to Section 30.07, Penal Code, a person may not enter this property with a handgun that is carried openly, whether or not that person is licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law).”

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



Regular Board Meeting
October 13, 2026



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

MEMORIALS



EMPLOYEE MEMORIALS

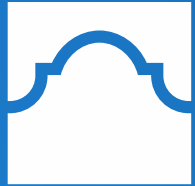
Verna M. Ivy

Housekeeper

San Antonio College

Employed: 08/24/1970 to 08/31/1990

Departed: August 14, 2026



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

THANK YOU





Alamo Colleges District AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month *October 2026*

Olivia Zapata
Northwest Vista College



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT





Alamo Colleges District Staff Member of the Month *October 2026*

Anthony De Leon
*Certified Advisor
Northwest Vista College*



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Alamo Colleges District Faculty Member of the Month *October 2026*

Anival Gonzalez
*Assistant Professor
Northwest Vista College*



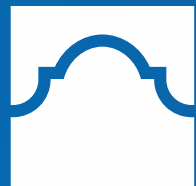
ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT





Regular Board Meeting

October 13, 2026



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

2026 Retiree Recognition

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP
Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization, & Policy



ACCESS

Mary Bingham

Client Support Specialist
17 Years

Mary Bosmans

Associate Director of
Accounts Receivables
30 Years

Tam Dam

Systems Administrator
17 Years

Linda Ebat

Shipping & Receiving
Technician
37 Years

Susan Espinoza-Vargas

Process Functional Manager
30 Years

Dolores Flores

Housekeeping Attendant
20 Years



ACCESS

Nancy Johnston

Facilities Project Specialist
13 Years

Patricia Meurin

Coordinator of Legal Service
21 Years

Patricia Lopez

Housekeeping Attendant
21 Years

Charles Moss

Senior Maintenance Mechanic
17 Years

Marie Martinez

Housekeeping Attendant
20 Years

Ida Obar

Administrative Services Specialist
10 Years

ACCESS

Jennifer Ortega

Facilities Project Coordinator
24 Years

Wayne Peterson

Police Officer
16 Years

Teresa Walton

Assistant Bursar
31 Years

Velma Willard

P-card Coordinator
21 Years



ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE

Javier Barron

Director Student
Success - Military
17 Years

Marivel De Leon

College Coordinator of High
School Programs
25 Years

Gloria Hernandez

Scholarship Coordinator
29 Years

Bryan Chase

Grant Writer
10 Years

John Eichelberger

Chair/Assistant Professor
31 Years

Jude Manzo

Professor
27 Years

Richard Halliburton

Instructor
11 Years

Craig Overmiller

Instructor
10 Years

ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE

Robin Rakestraw

Advisor - Student Success
21 Years

**Ola Robinson-
Thompson**

Media Technician I
47 Years

Rhonda Webb

Associate Professor
15 Years

Teresa Ramos

Housekeeping Attendant
19 Years

Tracy Shelton

Associate Director - Student Success
41 Years

Angela Williams

Director Student
Success
13 Years

Sandra Snavelly

Instructor
37 Years

Ivette Sterling

Assistant Professor
14 Years

ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE – SOUTHWEST CAMPUS

Jon Blanchard
Instructor
14 Years

Christian Nunnelee
Assistant Professor
23 Years



SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE

John Bailey

Instructor
15 Years

Velica Calvert

Chair/Professor
30 Years

Enrique Castillo

Senior Specialist - Student
Success
28 Years

Laurie Coleman

Professor
28 Years

Carlos Corona

Associate Professor
30 Years

Suzette Dooley

Assistant Professor
8 Years



SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE

Brad Dudney

Assistant Professor
27 Years

Juanita Lawhn

Professor
54 Years

Mary Esther Moreno

Administrative Assistant
22 Years

Jeffrey Hunt

Instructor
34 Years

Wayne Meals

Assistant Professor
13 Years

Fermin Ortiz

Professor
32 Years

Bertha Ovalle

Administrative Services
Specialist
10 Years



SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE

Jolinda Ramsey

Instructor

Joined Alamo Colleges in 2026

Larry Rosinbaum

Professor

22 Years

Augusta Rosser

Professor

26 Years

Richard Varner

Academic Program Director

- Scobee Education Center

12 Years

Mary Helen Vera

Dir/Professor/Counselor

42 Years

John Visintainer

Professor

27 Years



PALO ALTO COLLEGE

Ross Lee
Professor
24 Years



Suzel Molina
Professor
29 Years



NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE

Trina Cowan

Professor
19 Years

Jose Egremy

Assistant Professor
Joined Alamo Colleges in 2026

Susan Escobar

Professor
26 Years

Theresa Foster

Administrative
Services Specialist
2 Years

Edgar Garza

Professor
30 Years

Dennis Gittinger

Professor
54 Years



NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE

Barbara Griest-Devora

Professor
27 Years

Natalia Trevino

Professor
25 Years

Heather McCreery

Professor
17 Years

Scott Walker

Professor
18 Years

Elias Molina

Housekeeping Shift Foreman
17 Years

NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE

Carol Bernard

Professor
18 Years

Karen Cunningham

Associate Professor
Joined Alamo Colleges in 2026
and retired the same year.

Cherif Ibaroudene

Academic Program Specialist
16 Years

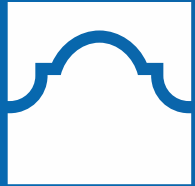
Caroline Lopez

Academic Lab Technician
16 Years

Suzanne Stewart

Instructor
15 Years





ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

THANK YOU





2026 Retiree Recognition

ACCESS RETIREES

Name	Title	Years of Service
Mary Bingham	Client Support Specialist	17
Mary Bosmans	Associate Director of Accounts Receivables	30
Tam Dam	Systems Administrator	17
Linda Ebat	Shipping & Receiving Technician	37
Susan Espinoza-Vargas	Process Functional Manager	30
Dolores Flores	Housekeeping Attendant	20
Nancy Johnston	Facilities Project Specialist	13
Patricia Lopez	Housekeeping Attendant	21
Marie Martinez	Housekeeping Attendant	20
Patricia Meurin	Coordinator of Legal Service	21
Charles Moss	Senior Maintenance Mechanic	17
Ida Obar	Administrative Services Specialist	10
Jennifer Ortega	Facilities Project Coordinator	24
Wayne Peterson	Police Officer	16
Teresa Walton	Assistant Bursar	31
Velma Willard	P-card Coordinator	21

2026 Retiree Recognition

St. Philip's College Retirees

Name	Title	Years of Service
Javier Barron	Director of Student Success - Military	17
Jon Blanchard	Instructor	14
Bryan Chase	Grant Writer	10
Marivel De Leon	College Coordinator of HS Programs	25
John Eichelberger	Chair/Assistant Professor	31
Richard Halliburton	Instructor	11
Gloria Hernandez	Scholarship Coordinator	29
Jude Manzo	Professor	27
Christian Nunnelee	Assistant Professor	23
Craig Overmiller	Instructor	10
Robin Rakestraw	Advisor – Student Success	21
Teresa Ramos	Housekeeping Attendant	19
Ola Robinson-Thompson	Media Tech I	47
Tracy Shelton	Assoc Director - Student Success	41
Sandra Snavelly	Instructor	37
Ivette Sterling	Assistant Professor	14
Rhonda Webb	Associate Professor	15
Angela Williams-McPherson	Director Student Success	13

2026 Retiree Recognition

San Antonio College Retirees

Name	Title	Years of Service
John Bailey	Instructor	15
Velica Calvert	Chair/Professor	30
Enrique Castillo	Senior Specialist - Student Success	28
Laurie Coleman	Professor	28
Carlos Corona	Associate Professor	30
Suzette Dooley	Assistant Professor	8
Brad Dudney	Assistant Professor	27
Juanita Lawhn	Professor	54
Jeffrey Hunt	Instructor	34
Wayne Meals	Assistant Professor	13
Mary Esther Moreno	Admin Asst	22
Fermin Ortiz	Professor	32
Bertha Ovalle	Administrative Services Specialist	10
Jolinda Ramsey	Instructor	Joined in 2026
Larry Rosinbaum	Professor	22
Augusta Rosser	Professor	26
Richard Varner	Academic Program Director - Scobee Education Center	12
Mary Helen Vera	Director/Professor/Counselor	42
John Visintainer	Professor	27

2026 Retiree Recognition

Palo Alto College Retirees

Name	Title	Years of Service
Ross Lee	Professor	24
Suzel Molina	Professor	29

Northwest Vista College Retirees

Name	Title	Years of Service
Trina Cowan	Professor	19
Jose Egremy	Assistant Professor	Joined in 2026
Susan Escobar	Professor	26
Theresa Foster	Administrative Services Specialist	2
Edgar Garza	Professor	30
Dennis Gittinger	Professor	54
Barbara Griest-Devora	Professor	27
Heather McCreery	Professor	17
Elias Molina	Housekeeping Shift Foreman	17
Natalia Trevino	Professor	25
Scott Walker	Professor	18

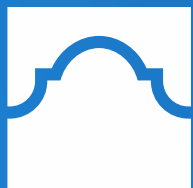
Northeast Lakeview College Retirees

Name	Title	Years of Service
Carol Bernard	Professor	18
Karen Cunningham	Associate Professor	Joined in 2026
Cherif Ibaroudene	Academic Program Specialist	16
Caroline Lopez	Academic Lab Technician	16
Suzanne Stewart	Instructor	15



Regular Board Meeting

October 13, 2026



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

2026 WCET Outstanding Work (WOW) Award

Dr. Luke Dowden

Vice Chancellor for Digital Learning
and Transformation



POLICY AT A GLANCE



Board Policies

A.1.3 College District Vision,
Mission, Values & Goals

E.1.9 Online Learning



Organizational Charges to the Chancellor

5. AlamoONLINE and Digital
Learning



AlamoFORWARD

LEARNERS: Propelling our learners'
success from connection through
post-completion.

PERFORMANCE EXCELLENCE:
Delivering efficient and effective
instruction, services, and operations

ABOUT THE WOW AWARD

National Recognition

Honors exceptional higher education initiatives that use technology and digital solutions to solve significant educational challenges.

Focused on Student Success

Recognizes work demonstrating innovation, learner impact, scalability, and the potential to advance digital learning.

A Model for Higher Education

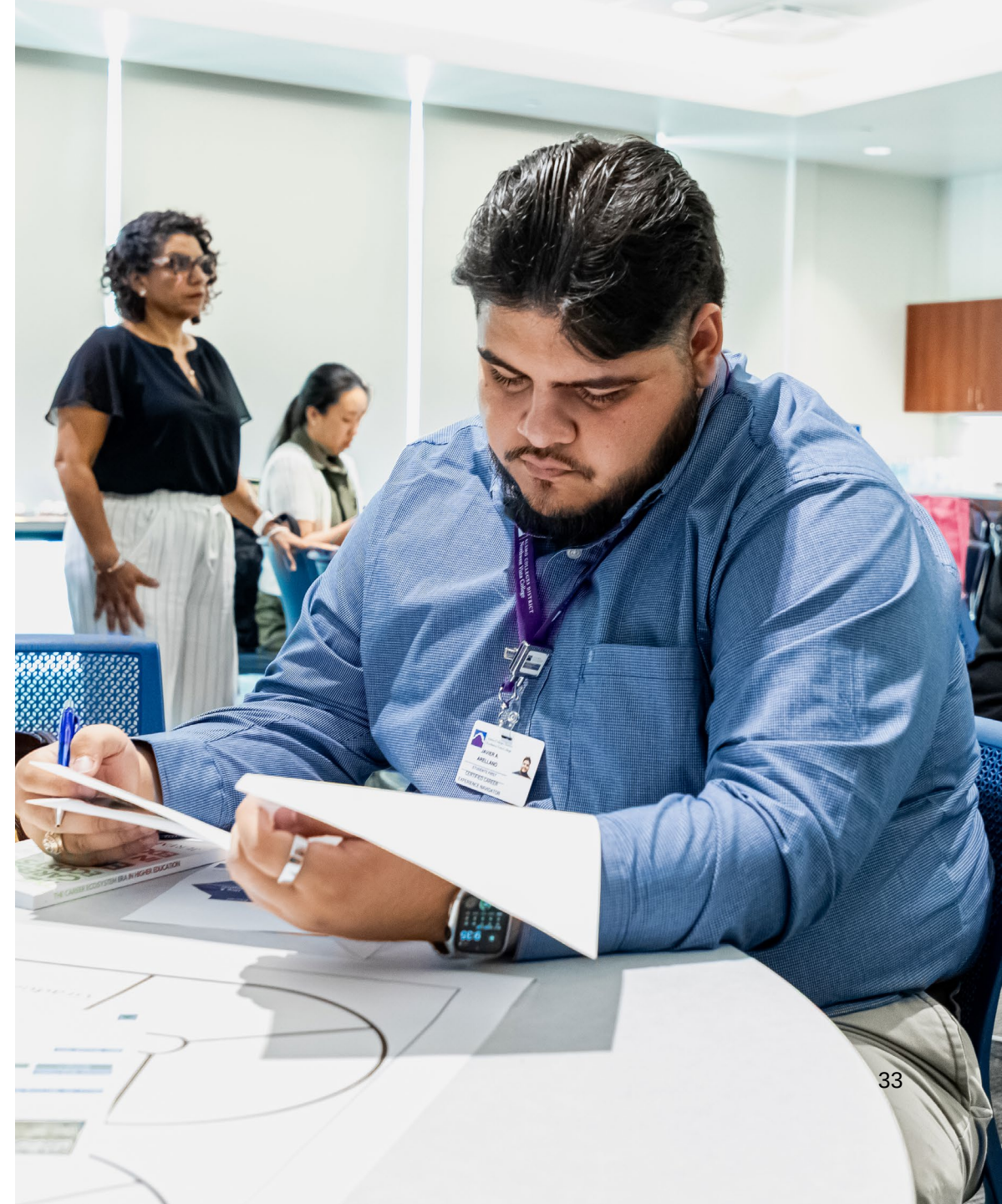
For more than 20 years, WOW-winning projects have showcased innovative practices that can inform and inspire other colleges, universities, and systems nationwide. (WCET, 2026)



REMOVAL OF 6-HOUR RULE

District-Wide Impact

- **Approved credit is available sooner for advising and degree planning.**
- **54% increase** in students receiving CPL
- **66% increase** in Semester Credit Hours (SCHs) Awarded
- **11.5 average** CPL credit hours awarded per student



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



CREDIT FOR PRIOR LEARNING

Fall 2025 Degree Applicability

88%

Learner Impact

of students receiving CPL had at least one awarded CPL course apply toward their degree plan

75%

District Impact

of transcribed CPL courses applied toward degree requirements

67%

Full Applicability

of students receiving CPL had all awarded CPL courses apply toward their degree plan

3,295

CPL courses equivalencies applied directly toward degree requirements





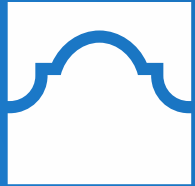
EXIT

EXIT

STUDENT I.D. CENTER

Alamo
PROMISE

Alamo
PROMISE



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

THANK YOU





CONGRATULATIONS
DR. CLINT KINGSBERY
COMMUNITY COLLEGE ASSOCIATION OF TEXAS TRUSTEES
BOARD CHAIR-ELECT



Texas Association of
Community Colleges



CITIZENS TO BE HEARD STANDARD STATEMENT

All individuals wishing to address the Board should have signed up to do so.

Comments relating to general matters shall be presented during the Citizens To Be Heard portion of the meeting. Comments relating to a specific item or items on the Board's agenda may be presented (a) during the Citizens To Be Heard portion of the meeting or (b) during consideration of the specific agenda item or items.

- No presentations shall exceed three (3) minutes.
- If ten (10) or more person sign up to comment on a specific item, each speaker may be limited to two (2) minutes by majority vote of the Board.
- Individuals needing a translator will have a six-minute time period.
- No individual is allowed to transfer his or her time to another individual.
- When the timer beeps, please finish your sentence so that we can allow others to have their voice heard.
- Please introduce yourself by name and state whether you represent yourself, an organization or an employer.

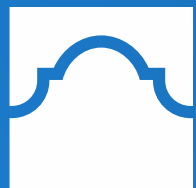
Please know that your right to speak may be withdrawn by the Board Chairman if you are discourteous, disrespectful, or are otherwise likely to impede, interfere with or otherwise obstruct this meeting.

State law limits Trustee response to public comments.



Regular Board Meeting

October 13, 2026



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Apprenticeship-Aligned Degree Program

Debi Gaitan

Vice Chancellor for Student Success

Dr. Leonard Bass

AVC Student Career Development
Engagement, Employment and Leadership



39

POLICY AT A GLANCE



Board Policies

F.6.1 (Policy) Student Success

F.6.5 (Policy) Student Success:
Empowering Diverse Learner
Communities



Organizational Charges to the Chancellor

4. Economic and Workforce
Development – Apprenticeship
Infrastructure

11. AlamoEXPERIENCE and
Workplace-Based Learning



AlamoFORWARD

COMMUNITY: Strengthening our
community through collaboration and
service

WHAT IS AN APPRENTICESHIP-ALIGNED DEGREE?

- ✓ Paid work
- ✓ On-the-Job Learning
- ✓ Career Progression
- ✓ Credit-Bearing Coursework



WHY IS ACD LAUNCHING APPRENTICESHIP-ALIGNED DEGREES?

- Closes San Antonio's wage gap
- National momentum in the apprenticeship movement
- High return on investment for employers
- Builds durable employer relationships
- Creates clear pathways from education to degree-aligned careers

APPRENTICESHIP-ALIGNED DEGREE PATHWAYS

Information Technology



Computer Networking Technician

Northwest Vista College with Microsoft/IRYS

Health Care



Respiratory Care

St. Philip's College With Methodist Health System

Creative Arts



Stage Technician

San Antonio College / St. Philip's College Approved by Majestic Empire Foundation



BUILDING THE APPRENTICESHIP INFRASTRUCTURE

From strategy to launch readiness in less than one year

PHASE I

01

Fall 2025

- National Center for Apprenticeship Degree (NCAD) & Garcia Strategies,
- Steering Committee Formed
- Feasibility Analysis
- Engaged Employer Partners

PHASE II

02

Spring 2026

- Days of Learning for Academic Success & Student Success
- Regional Employer Webinar
- Letters of Commitment
- Formed (5) Apprenticeship Sub-Committees
- Established Office of Apprenticeship

PHASE III

03

Summer 2026

- Apprenticeship Playbook Guide
- U.S. Department of Labor Apprenticeship Registration Training
- NCAD Recognition
- Apprenticeship Website
- Identified three programs to launch Fall 2026



APPRENTICESHIP EXPANSION OPPORTUNITIES

Priority Sector

San Antonio Labor Market

1	HEALTHCARE	Registered nurses 22,140 jobs \$88,880 annual mean wage
2	TEACHING & EDUCATION	K-12 teachers 10,670 jobs \$64,170 annual mean wage
3	CONSTRUCTION & SKILLED TRADES	Electricians 5,670 jobs \$54,570 annual mean wage
4	ADVANCED MANUFACTURING	Industrial machinery mechanics 2,800 jobs \$61,520 annual mean wage
5	IT & CYBERSECURITY	Information security & data analysts 1,240 jobs \$117,310 annual mean wage
6	ENERGY & UTILITIES	Electrical power-line installers and repairers 1,120 jobs \$72,600 annual mean wage

- Priority sectors represent over 43,000 high-demand jobs
- District will prioritize growth based on local job volume
- Strategic launch from existing ACD program

LOCAL DATA

BLS OEWS, San Antonio-New Braunfels, May 2023. Employment and annual mean wage shown for one representative occupation per sector.

WHAT'S NEXT

Four strategic moves will turn launch readiness into a sustainable regional apprenticeship system



Apprenticeship-Aligned degree pathways

- Follow a disciplined and data-informed approach to scale apprenticeships in high-demand programs.
- Establish an Apprenticeship Opportunity Matrix with input from regional and national partners.
- Launch an Industry Leader Apprenticeship Advisory Board to guide the Steering Committee.
- Coordinate with the City of San Antonio, Bexar County, Workforce Solutions Alamo and the Greater San Antonio Chamber to create robust apprenticeship ecosystem.

"ACD didn't adopt a national apprenticeship model; they're authoring one for others to follow"

-National Center for the Apprenticeship Degree (NCAD)

STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS



CITY OF
SAN ANTONIO



Education Design Lab
Designing education toward the future of work

STUDENT & EMPLOYER SPOTLIGHT

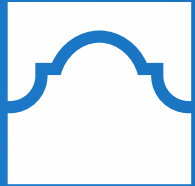


"My apprenticeship shaped my education by providing me with the technical knowledge and skills needed to understand how industry operates."

- Summer Hernandez

TXFAM





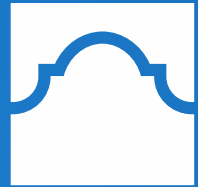
ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

THANK YOU





Regular Board Meeting
October 6, 2026



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

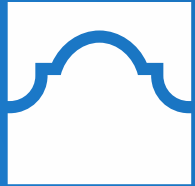
Discussion and Possible Action on Policy B.3.3 Board of Trustees Ethics

Ross Laughead, J.D.
General Counsel



REQUESTED BOARD ACTION

Approve a revision of Policy B.3.3 Board of Trustees Ethics



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

THANK YOU



Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Policy B.03.03 Board of Trustees Ethics

Presented to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees as a Committee of the Whole on October 6, 2026, and for approval by the Board on October 13, 2026.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees of the Alamo Colleges District approves a revision of Policy B.3.3 Board of Trustees Ethics substantially in the form attached.”

PURPOSE

To approve a recommended revision of Policy B.03.03 Board of Ethics.

BACKGROUND

The proposed revision of policy B.3.3 adds an admonition to refrain from attending partisan political events wearing College District-branded items.

IMPLICATIONS:

Financial: None

Strategic Objective: Performance Excellence

Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENT(s):

Policy B.03.03 Board of Trustees Ethics REDLINE

Policy B.03.03 Board of Trustees Ethics CLEAN

Dr. Daphene Carson

Dr. Daphene Carson
Director of Ethics, Compliance & Policy

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP Date _____
Vice Chancellor Talent, Organization & Policy

Ross Laughead	Date
General Counsel	

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

B.03.03 Board of Trustees Ethics Policy

Responsible Department: Office of Legal Services

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 6-16-25; 8-18-26; 10-13-26



**A L A M O
C O L L E G E S
D I S T R I C T**

As a Board member, I will strive toward the ideal of effective board service in a spirit of teamwork and commitment to the ideal that community college education is the greatest instrument for the preservation and the perpetuation of our representative democracy and will strive to:

1. Work with fellow Board members in a spirit of harmony and cooperation in spite of differences of opinion that arise during vigorous debates.
2. Bring about desired changes through legal and ethical procedures, upholding and enforcing all applicable statutes, regulations, and court decisions pertaining to community colleges.
3. Work with other Board members to establish effective policies and practices prohibiting unlawful discrimination, including conduct that constitutes sexual harassment.
4. Communicate with the public and provide access points for constituent voices to be heard, while maintaining the integrity of the Board's governance guidelines.
5. Base my personal decisions on all available facts in a situation; vote my honest conviction in every case, unswayed by partisan bias of any kind; and abide by the final decision of the Board.
6. Delegate authority to the Chancellor as the College District's chief executive officer and confine Board and Trustees' action to policy determination, planning, evaluation of the Chancellor, and maintaining the fiscal stability of the College District.
7. Recognize that it is as important for the Board to understand and plan for the educational mission of the community college as it is to understand and plan for the College District's business operations.
8. Devote time, thought, and study to the duties and responsibilities of a community college Trustee so that I may render more effective and credible service.
9. Remember at all times that, as an individual, I have no legal authority outside the meetings of the Board.
10. Resist every temptation and outside pressure to use my position as a community college Trustee to benefit either myself or any other individual or agency at the expense of the total interest of the College District.
11. Respect the influence of my authority as a Trustee and to communicate appropriately with all internal and external constituents.

B.03.03 Board of Trustees Ethics Policy

Responsible Department: Office of Legal Services

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 6-16-25; 8-18-26; 10-13-26



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

-
12. Avoid any real or perceived conflict of interest.
 13. Abstain from voting in matters involving a business entity in which I have substantial interest.
 14. Disclose any conflicts with respect to a vendor if the vendor enters into a contract with the Alamo Colleges.
 15. ~~Do not~~ intentionally or knowingly offer, confer, agree to confer on another, solicit, accept, or agree to accept any contribution in exchange for favorable treatment in the course of exercising my official duties.
 16. Actively participate in appropriate training at the state and national level, including the Alamo Colleges District's annual ethics training.
 17. Exercise its stewardship responsibilities to the public through its administrators and employees.
 18. Uphold all policies and procedures in the official Alamo Colleges District Policy and Procedure Manual, including fiscal integrity
 19. Do not use College District resources for personal or political purposes and refrain from wearing or displaying College District-branded attire, name tags or other readily identifying items at partisan political events.

Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual

BBF(LEGAL) – Board Members: Ethics

BBFA(LEGAL) - Ethics: Conflict of Interest Disclosures

BBFA(EXHIBIT) - Ethics: Conflict of Interest Disclosures

BBFB(LEGAL) - Ethics: Prohibited Practices

B.03.03 Board of Trustees Ethics Policy

Responsible Department: Office of Legal Services

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 6-16-25; 8-18-26; 10-13-26



**A L A M O
C O L L E G E S
D I S T R I C T**

As a Board member, I will strive toward the ideal of effective board service in a spirit of teamwork and commitment to the ideal that community college education is the greatest instrument for the preservation and the perpetuation of our representative democracy and will strive to:

1. Work with fellow Board members in a spirit of harmony and cooperation in spite of differences of opinion that arise during vigorous debates.
2. Bring about desired changes through legal and ethical procedures, upholding and enforcing all applicable statutes, regulations, and court decisions pertaining to community colleges.
3. Work with other Board members to establish effective policies and practices prohibiting unlawful discrimination, including conduct that constitutes sexual harassment.
4. Communicate with the public and provide access points for constituent voices to be heard, while maintaining the integrity of the Board's governance guidelines.
5. Base my personal decisions on all available facts in a situation; vote my honest conviction in every case, unswayed by partisan bias of any kind; and abide by the final decision of the Board.
6. Delegate authority to the Chancellor as the College District's chief executive officer and confine Board and Trustees' action to policy determination, planning, evaluation of the Chancellor, and maintaining the fiscal stability of the College District.
7. Recognize that it is as important for the Board to understand and plan for the educational mission of the community college as it is to understand and plan for the College District's business operations.
8. Devote time, thought, and study to the duties and responsibilities of a community college Trustee so that I may render more effective and credible service.
9. Remember at all times that, as an individual, I have no legal authority outside the meetings of the Board.
10. Resist every temptation and outside pressure to use my position as a community college Trustee to benefit either myself or any other individual or agency at the expense of the total interest of the College District.
11. Respect the influence of my authority as a Trustee and to communicate appropriately with all internal and external constituents.

B.03.03 Board of Trustees Ethics Policy

Responsible Department: Office of Legal Services

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 6-16-25; 8-18-26; 10-13-26



**A L A M O
C O L L E G E S
D I S T R I C T**

-
12. Avoid any real or perceived conflict of interest.
 13. Abstain from voting in matters involving a business entity in which I have substantial interest.
 14. Disclose any conflicts with respect to a vendor if the vendor enters into a contract with the Alamo Colleges.
 15. Do not intentionally or knowingly offer, confer, agree to confer on another, solicit, accept, or agree to accept any contribution in exchange for favorable treatment in the course of exercising my official duties.
 16. Actively participate in appropriate training at the state and national level, including the Alamo Colleges District's annual ethics training.
 17. Exercise its stewardship responsibilities to the public through its administrators and employees.
 18. Uphold all policies and procedures in the official Alamo Colleges District Policy and Procedure Manual, including fiscal integrity
 19. Do not use College District resources for personal or political purposes and refrain from wearing or displaying College District-branded attire, name tags or other readily identifying items at partisan political events.

Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual

BBF(LEGAL) – Board Members: Ethics

BBFA(LEGAL) - Ethics: Conflict of Interest Disclosures

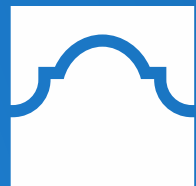
BBFA(EXHIBIT) - Ethics: Conflict of Interest Disclosures

BBFB(LEGAL) - Ethics: Prohibited Practices



Committee of the Whole

October 6, 2026



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Discussion and Possible Action on Policy B.3.3 Board of Trustees Ethics

Ross Laughead, J.D.
General Counsel



POLICY AT A GLANCE



Board Policies

B.03.03 Board of Trustees Ethics
Policy



Organizational Charges to the Chancellor

9. Institutional Excellence and
Continuous Improvement



AlamoFORWARD

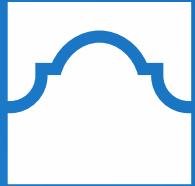
PERFORMANCE EXCELLENCE:
Delivering efficient and effective
instruction, services, and operations.

BACKGROUND

- At the September Committee's consideration of Policy B.3.1 (Board Elections), several Trustees requested consideration of the addition of an admonition that Trustees not wear District-branded items if attending partisan political events
- Administration proposes that any such addition be made to Policy B.3.3 (Board of Trustees Ethics)
- A draft is presented for the Board to consider whether to adopt such an addition

REQUESTED BOARD ACTION

Approve a revision of Policy B.3.3 Board of Trustees Ethics



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

THANK YOU



Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of the Consent Agenda Items of the Regular Board Meeting held on October 13, 2026

Recommended for approval by the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees on October 13, 2026

MINUTE ORDER

"The Consent Agenda for the Regular Board Meeting of the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees held on October 13, 2026 is hereby approved."

PURPOSE

To approve the Consent Agenda of the Regular Board Meeting on October 13, 2026

Agenda Items #15

- A.1) Approval of Minutes (a-c)
- A.2) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report
- A.3) Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District
- A.4) Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report
- A.5) Fiscal Services Reports (a-e)
- B - G Consent Items

BACKGROUND

N/A

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	N/A
Strategic Plan:	N/A
Employee Services:	N/A

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Special Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees on September 15, 2026

Presented and recommended for approval by the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees on **October 13, 2026**.

MINUTE ORDER

"The minutes of the Special Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees held on September 15, 2026 are hereby approved."

PURPOSE

To officially approve the minutes of the Special Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees held on **September 15, 2026**

BACKGROUND

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Priority: Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENTS: Minutes of Special Board Meeting on September 15, 2026

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Ross Laughead, General Counsel



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



**Minutes
Special Board Meeting
Alamo Community College District
Dr. Bruce H. Leslie Boardroom
2222 N. Alamo St., San Antonio, TX 78215
Tuesday, September 15, 2026**

1. CALL TO ORDER Chair Joe Alderete called the meeting to order at 6:03p.m.
2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICE Chair Joe Alderete announced that the notice of the Special Board Meeting was posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meeting Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.
3. ROLL CALL District 1: Joe Alderete, Jr., <i>Chair</i> District 2: Gloria Ray, <i>Vice Chair Arrived at 6:14p.m.</i> District 3: Anna U. Bustamante, <i>Secretary</i> District 4: Dr. Lorraine Pulido District 5: Gerald Lopez District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague, <i>Asst. Secretary</i> District 7: Dr. Yvonne Katz District 8: Dr. Clint Kingsbery District 9: Robert Garcia Student Trustee: David Bermejo Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores, <i>Chancellor</i> Chair announced that a quorum of board members was present.
4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE The pledge was recited.
5. PUBLIC HEARING ON PROPOSED TAX INCREASE - CITIZENS TO BE HEARD A. No citizens were present to be heard despite a 10-minute wait for any late arrivals.
6. VOTE TO ADOPT TAX RATE A. Discussion and Possible Action on Setting a Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2026-2027 On a motion by Trustee Gerald Lopez, seconded by Trustee Gloria Ray, the following minute order was approved.

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves, orders and adopts a Maintenance and Operations (M&O) tax rate of \$0.125260/\$100 of assessed valuation for FY 2026/27. The Board of Trustees hereby approves, orders and adopts a Debt levy tax rate of \$0.041390/\$100 of assessed valuation for FY 2026/27. These two actions result in a Combined tax rate of \$0.166650/\$100 of assessed valuation for FY 2026/27 which is greater than the No-New-Revenue tax rate of \$0.153224/\$100 of assessed valuation but less than the Voter-Approval

tax rate of \$0.166955/\$100 of assessed valuation. THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR’S TAX RATE. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 11.05 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$12.46. The referenced tax rate to be effectively raised by 11.05 percent is the maintenance and operations component of the Combined No-New-Revenue tax rate. The adopted Combined tax rate will exceed the No New Revenue Combined tax rate by 8.76 percent and will raise combined taxes on a \$100,000 home by approximately \$13.43.”

A roll call vote was conducted:

Voter	In Favor	Opposed	Abstain
District 1: Joe Alderete, Jr.	X		
District 2: Gloria Ray	X		
District 3: Anna U. Bustamante	X		
District 4: Dr. Lorraine Pulido	X		
District 5: Gerald Lopez	X		
District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague	X		
District 7: Dr. Yvonne Katz	X		
District 8: Dr. Clint Kingsbery	X		
District 9: Robert Garcia	X		

7. EXECUTIVE SESSION

No Executive Session

8. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, Chair Joe Alderete adjourned the meeting at 6:20p.m.

Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on September 15, 2026

Presented and recommended for approval by the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees on **October 13, 2026**.

MINUTE ORDER

"The minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on September 15, 2026, are hereby approved."

PURPOSE

To officially approve the minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on **September 15, 2026**

BACKGROUND

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Priority: Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENTS: Minutes of Committee of the Whole on September 15, 2026

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Ross Laughead, General Counsel



**Minutes
Committee of the Whole
Alamo Community Colleges District
Dr. Bruce Leslie Boardroom
2222 N. Alamo St., San Antonio, TX 78215
Tuesday, September 15, 2026**

1. CALL TO ORDER Chair Joe Alderete called the meeting to order at 6:21p.m.
2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICE Chair Joe Alderete announced that the notice of the Committee of the Whole was posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meeting Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.
3. ROLL CALL District 1: Joe Alderete, Jr., <i>Chair</i> District 2: Gloria Ray, <i>Vice Chair</i> District 3: Anna U. Bustamante, <i>Secretary</i> District 4: Dr. Lorraine Pulido District 5: Gerald Lopez District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague, <i>Asst. Secretary</i> District 7: Dr. Yvonne Katz District 8: Dr. Clint Kingsbery District 9: Robert Garcia Student Trustee: David Bermejo Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores, <i>Chancellor</i> Chair Joe Alderete announced that a quorum of board members was present.
4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE The pledge was recited.
5. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD 5.A. Registration: 5:00 PM - 5:55 PM There were no citizens to be heard.
6. CHAIR'S REPORT - Joe Alderete, Jr. 6.A. Community Outreach: AlamoTOGETHER Summit; Alamo Colleges District Night at the San Antonio FC; JET Grant Presentation at Palo Alto College; Grand Opening of Cypress Campus Center at Northwest Vista College
7. NEW BUSINESS 7.A. Discussion and Possible Action on the Renaming of Alamo Colleges District Property at San Antonio College Barton Simpson, President of Alamo Colleges Foundation, and Dr. Francisco Solis,

President of San Antonio College, presented on the Renaming of Alamo Colleges District Property at San Antonio College. This presentation included information on the background, naming rights, recognition of a commitment to donate \$500,000 in each of the next 10 years, and requested board action.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 22, 2026.

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the naming of the San Antonio College Early Childhood Center as The Harvey E. Najim Early Childhood Center."

8. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT - Dr. Mike Flores

8.A. Faculty Senate Update

Dr. Christina Flores, Margaret Richardson, and Benjamin Ochoa, Presiding Officers, presented the report of the Alamo Colleges District Faculty Senate. This presentation included information on a new chapter for ACD faculty senate, faculty voice in action: summer 2026, and looking ahead: 2026-2027.

8.B. Northeast Lakeview College Performance Update

Dr. Veronica Garcia, President of Northeast Lakeview College, presented the 2026-26 Performance Update. This presentation include information on points of pride, learner profile fall 2025, fall headcount enrollment, enrollment by learner type, course completion rates, productive grade rates, number of high-challenge courses, freshman persistence rates: fall-to-fall, full-time freshmen comparative persistence rates, 3-year freshmen graduation rates and comparative rates, 4-year freshmen graduation rates and comparative rates, degrees & certificates awarded, average time to associate degree, freshmen transfer rates, where NLC learners transfer, graduation rates of transfer students, learners employed and/or enrolled within 6 months of graduation, would you recommend this college to a friend or family member?, Ruffalo Noel Levitz student survey results, and 2026-27 priorities.

8.C. St. Philip's College Performance Update

Dr. Adena Williams Loston, President of St. Philip's College, presented its Performance Update. This presentation included information on St. Philip's College all-time highs, fall 2025 learner profile, fall headcount enrollment, enrollment by student type, course completion rates - fall terms, course completion rates by subgroup, productive grade rates: fall terms, number of high challenge courses, freshman persistence rates: fall-to-fall, full-time freshman comparative persistence rates, 3-year freshman graduation rates and comparative rates, 4-year freshman graduation rates and comparative rates, degrees and certificates awarded, graduates as a % of full-time equivalent enrollment, average time to associate degree, where SPC student first transfer, graduation rates of transfer students, students employed and/or enrolled within 6 months of graduation, SPC graduate wages, Ruffalo Noel Levitz student survey results: spring 202, would you recommend this college to a friend or family member?, and highlights.

9. STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE - Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Chair

9.A. School for Online Learning Update

Dr. Luke Dowden, Vice Chancellor for Digital Learning and Transformation, presented the School for Online Learning Update. This update included information on the timeline, 68

steady increase in fully online enrollment, online student profile, robust fully online program portfolio, Bexar County and surrounding service areas, marketplace for student support services, sense of belonging, 2-year grant – connectedness, districtwide online teaching certification (OTC), and credit for prior learning: elimination of requirement of earning 6 credit-hour hours at ACCD before award eligibility rule.

10. BUILDING, GROUNDS, AND SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE - Dr. Yvonne Katz, Chair

10.A. 2025 Bond Update

Lacy Hampton, AVC of G.O Bond Construction Improvement Program, presented the 2025 Bond Update. This presentation included information on the 2025 bond program timeline, initial 2025 bond CIP projects, and programming firms and selected projects.

11. AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE - Gerald Lopez, Chair

11.A. Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Construction Manager at Risk Services

Jody Eastland, District Director of Purchasing and Contract Administration, presented on the Purchase of Construction Manager at Risk Services. This presentation included information on executing 2025 CIP program, construction manager at risk (CMAR) procurement process, results of the request for qualifications process, the 2025 CIP execution, and the requested board action.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 22, 2026.

"The Board of Trustees hereby selects as qualified Construction Managers at Risk (CMARs) the offerors shown below in Attachment 1 for the Purchase of CMAR Services on an Indefinite Delivery Indefinite Quantity (IDIQ) basis; and delegates to Administration the authority (i) to solicit a series of specific project proposals (including pricing) from among projects approved by the Board from sub-groups of the selected CMARs; and (ii) to contract with the best-ranked such proposers on terms acceptable to District counsel, as requested by the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Financial and Auxiliary Services."

12. WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE - Dr. Gene Sprague, Chair

12.A. Workforce Development Committee Report

Dr. Sammi Morrill, Vice Chancellor for Economic Mobility and Workforce Development, presented the Workforce Development Committee Report. This report included information on the Alamo Colleges – SA ready to work, and the ACD SA ready to work student of the month for September 2026.

13. POLICY AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE - Anna U. Bustamante, Chair

13.A. Policy Updates on Consent Agenda

Linda Boyer-Owens, Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization, & Policy, informed the Board of Policy Updates on Consent Agenda. The policies included B.05.05, B.06.01, B.07.02, B.10.01, C.02.03, B.01.01, B.03.01, B.05.02, C.02.11, and G.02.01. Trustee Dr. Lorraine Pulido proposed additions to Policies B.3.1 and C.2.3.

14. CONSENT AGENDA REPORTS

The following minute orders were forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 22, 2026.

14.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of August 1 through August 31, 2026.”

14.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on grants and contracts (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donations and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District.”

14.C. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the construction reports as presented.”

14.D. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented.”

14.E. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$200,000

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”

14.F. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Investment Report Through August 31, 2026

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby accepts the Investment Report as presented.”

14.G. Discussion and Possible Action on an Amendment to a Merchant Payment Card Processing Agreement

“The Board of Trustees hereby ratifies prior extensions and approves future extensions and the execution of an amendment to the Select Merchant Payment Card Processing Agreement with First Data Merchant Services LLC and PNC Bank, National Association, as requested by the Vice Chancellor for Financial and Auxiliary Services.”

14.H. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Policy B.5.5 Sponsorship or Endorsement of Public Policy Events

<i>"The Board of Trustees of the Alamo Colleges District approves a revision of Policy B.05.05 Sponsorship or Endorsement of Public Events substantially in the form attached."</i>
14.I. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Policy B.6.1 Board Committees <i>"The Board of Trustees of the Alamo Colleges District approves a revision of Policy B.06.01 Board Committees substantially in the form attached."</i>
14.J. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Policy B.7.2 Board Legal Counsel <i>"The Board of Trustees of the Alamo Colleges District approves a revision of Policy B.07.02 Legal Representation substantially in the form attached."</i>
14.K. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Policy B.10.1 Environmental Sustainability <i>"The Board of Trustees of the Alamo Colleges District approves a revision of Policy B.10.01 Energy and Sustainability substantially in the form attached."</i>
14.L. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Policy C.2.3 Facilities and Grounds Management <i>"The Board of Trustees of the Alamo Colleges District approves a revision of C.02.03 Facilitates and Grounds Management substantially in the form attached."</i>
14.M. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Board Policies Reviewed with No Substantive Changes <i>"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the report of Board Policies with no substantive changes as presented."</i>
14.N. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Contract Increase for Alamo Colleges District, St. Philip's College Health and Fitness Center Demolition Services <i>"The Board of Trustees hereby approves an \$80,000 increase of the St. Philip's College Health and Fitness Center Demolition Services contract authority for a not to exceed value of \$948,371. Implementing change orders will be issued subject to negotiation of terms acceptable to District counsel as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management."</i>
14.O. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval to Amend the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Construction Manager at Risk Contract for Alamo Colleges District, San Antonio College - Maintenance Tax Note 2022-Funded Projects <i>"The Board of Trustees hereby approves amendment of the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Construction Manager at Risk contract and budgeted contract amounts; and delegates authority to negotiate and award change orders exceeding policy limits within this approved budget amount, and to extend the project timeline, to Chancellor or delegate, subject to negotiation of documentation on terms acceptable to</i>

District counsel as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management, for the contracts listed below.

- *San Antonio College Contract Package 1 Full Facility Renovation – GMP Amendment for contract awarded to Turner Construction, in the amount of \$650,000.00, amending the GMP from \$35,360,248.00 to \$36,010,248.00.*
- *San Antonio College Contract Package 4 Full Facility Renovation – GMP Amendment for contract awarded to Turner Construction, in the amount of \$260,000.00, amending the GMP from \$14,767,586 to \$15,027,586.00.*

14.P. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval to Amend the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Construction Manager at Risk Contract for Alamo Colleges District, St. Philip's College - Maintenance Tax Note 2022-Funded Projects - Davis Science Building

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves amendment of the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Construction Manager at Risk contract and, if required, to extend the project timeline, for renovation of the St. Philip's College Davis Science Building, subject to negotiation of documentation on terms acceptable to District counsel, as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management for the contract listed below.

- *St. Philip's College Contract Package 3 Major HVAC Renovation – GMP Amendment for contract awarded to Turner Construction, increasing the GMP by \$200,000.00, amending the GMP from \$21,595,662 to \$21,795,662.00.*

14.Q. Discussion and Possible Action on Adoption of Existing Continuing Education Programs and Courses as Programs of Study

"The Board of Trustees hereby directs the adoption by the Alamo Colleges District of their existing Continuing Education programs and courses as Programs of Study."

14.R. Discussion and Possible Action to Approve a Professional Services Engagement with Korn Ferry

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the engagement of Korn Ferry for professional management consulting services for the current fiscal year."

14.S. Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of the FY 2026-2027 Budget Amendment #2

"The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the FY 2026-2027 Operating Budget Amendments as presented."

15. EXECUTIVE SESSION

No Executive Session

16. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, Chair Joe Alderete adjourned the meeting at 8:27p.m.

Andria Bernal
District Projects Coordinator

Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on September 22, 2026

Presented and recommended for approval by the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees on **October 13, 2026**.

MINUTE ORDER

“The minutes of the Regular Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on September 22, 2026 are hereby approved.”

PURPOSE

To officially approve the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on September 22, 2026

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Priority: Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENT: Minutes of Regular Board Meeting on September 22, 2026

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Ross Laughead, General Counsel



Minutes
Regular Board Meeting
Alamo Colleges District
Dr. Bruce Leslie Board and Community Room
2222 N. Alamo St., San Antonio, TX 78215
Tuesday, September 22, 2026

1. CALL TO ORDER

Chair Alderete called the meeting to order at 6:01p.m.

2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICE

Chair Alderete announced that the notice of the Regular Board Meeting was posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meeting Act, Texas Government, Chapter 551.

3. ROLL CALL

District 1: Joe Alderete, Jr., Chair

District 2: Gloria Ray, *Vice Chair*

District 3: Anna U. Bustamante, *Secretary*

District 4: Dr. Lorraine Pulido

District 5: Gerald Lopez

District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague, *Asst. Secretary*

District 8: Dr. Clint Kingsbery

District 9: Robert Garcia

Student Trustee: David Bermejo

Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores, *Chancellor*

Chair Alderete announced that a quorum of board members was present.

The following trustee was not present:

District 7: Dr. Yvonne Katz

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The pledge was recited.

5. INVOCATION - *Dr. Joan Jaimes, Academic Program Director for Teaching and Learning, San Antonio College*

6. MEMORIALS

Employee Memorials

Patrick A. Bennett

Lead System Administrator

ACCESS

Employed: 09/19/1994 to 08/31/2023

Departed: August 11, 2026

Student Memorials	
Brianna Shaw St. Philip's College Born: February 19, 2001 Departed: August 4, 2026	Marisol T. Alarcon San Antonio College Born: May 10, 2006 Departed: August 9, 2026
Jala Y. Charles St. Philip's College Born: February 16, 2007 Departed: September 2, 2026	

7. RECOGNITIONS

7.A. AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month September 2026, *Jason Rodriguez*, San Antonio College

Dr. Francisco Solis, President of San Antonio College, presented the AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month for September 2026 award to Jason Rodriguez.

7.B. Alamo Colleges District Staff Member of the Month September 2026, *Luis Torres Vasquez*, San Antonio College

Dr. Francisco Solis, President of San Antonio College, presented the Alamo Colleges District Staff Member of the Month for September 2026 award to Luis Torres Vasquez.

7.C. Alamo Colleges District Faculty Member of the Month September 2026, *Jeigh Motley*, San Antonio College

Dr. Francisco Solis, President of San Antonio College, presented the Alamo Colleges District Faculty Member of the Month for September 2026 award to Jeigh Motley.

7.D. Major Gift Recognition to Northwest Vista College

Barton Simpson, President of Alamo Colleges Foundation, and Dr. Amy Bosley, President of Northwest Vista College, presented the Alamo Colleges Foundation Major Gift Recognition of \$250,000 from Microsoft for the School of Emerging Technologies.

7.E. Storm Recovery Appreciation

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor, presented Storm Recovery Appreciation to the following teams:

- Alamo College District Facilities
- Alamo Colleges Police Department
- Alamo Technical Institute
- NLC, NVC, and SAC Facilities
- SAC Office of Technology Services
- SPC Academic Success
- SPC College Services
- SPC Facilities Department
- SPC Marketing and Strategic Communications
- SPC Student Success
- ABM Landscaping
- Pritchard (housekeeping services)
- And many others who provided support

8. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

- 8.A. Registration: 5:00 PM - 5:55 PM
There were no citizens to be heard.

9. CHAIR'S REPORT - Joe Alderete, Jr.

- 9.A. Community Outreach: Texas A&M University Engineering Academy at ACD; 2026 Community College Association of Texas Trustees (CCATT) Annual Conference; MOSAICO Launch Party

10. NEW BUSINESS

- 10.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Granting of Emeritus Status - *Dr. Sharla Jones*, San Antonio College
Dr. Francisco Solis, President of San Antonio College, presented the Emeritus Status to Dr. Sharla Jones.

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Gene Sprague, seconded by Trustee Dr. Lorraine Pulido, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved.

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves, with the recognition and appreciation for 23 years of dedicated service to Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College and with the recommendation of the faculty and administration of Alamo Colleges District- San Antonio College and the Chancellor of the College District, name Dr. Sharla Jones, Professor Emeritus at Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College."

11. BUILDING NAMING AD-HOC COMMITTEE - Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Chair

- 11.A. Discussion and Possible Action on the Renaming of Alamo Colleges District Property at San Antonio College
Presenter: Barton Simpson and Dr. Francisco Solis

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Lorraine Pulido, seconded by Trustee Gloria Ray, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved.

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the naming of the San Antonio College Early Childhood Center as The Harvey E. Najim Early Childhood Center."

12. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT - Dr. Mike Flores

- 12.A. ACD Marketing and Communications Awards
Kristi Wyatt, Vice Chancellor of Strategic Communications, Marketing and Brand Experience, presented the Marketing and Communication Awards and Recognitions.

12.B. San Antonio College Performance Update

Dr. Francisco Solis, President of San Antonio College, presented the 2025-2026 Performance Update. This update included information on the 2025 learner performance highlights, fall headcount enrollment, enrollment by student type, course completion rates: fall terms, course completion rates by subgroup, productive grade rates: fall terms, number of high challenge courses, high challenge courses, freshman persistence rates: fall-to-fall, full-time freshman comparative persistence rates, 3-year freshman graduation rates and comparative graduation rates, 4-year freshman graduation rates and comparative graduation rates, degrees and certificates awarded, average time to associate degree, where SAC student first transfer, graduation rates of transfer students, students employed and/or enrolled within 6 months of graduation, San Antonio college's graduation wages, Ruffalo Noel Levitz results: Spring 2024 student satisfaction scores,

would you recommend this college to as friend or family member?, percentage of students rating their entire educational experience as “good or excellent”, Alamo Colleges school of nursing location: medical center, and strategic priorities.

12.C. Northwest Vista College Performance Update

Dr. Amy Bosley, President of Northwest Vista College, presented the 2024-25 Performance Update. This update included information on NVC’s points of pride, fall 2025 learner profile, fall 2025 enrollment, enrollment by student type, course completion rate: fall terms, productive grade rates: fall terms, high challenge courses, freshman persistence rates: fall-to-fall, full-time freshmen comparative persistence rates, 3-year freshman graduation and comparative graduation rates, 4-year freshman graduation and comparative rates, degrees and certificates awarded, average time to associate degree, where NVC students first transfer, graduation rates of transfer students, students employed and/or enrolled within 6 months of graduation, post-secondary employment outcomes, would you recommend this college to a friend of family member?, percentage of students rating their entire educational experience as “good or excellent”, and strategies to increase completion.

13. AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE - Gerald Lopez, Chair

13.A. Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Construction Manager at Risk Services

Presenter: Jody Eastland

On a motion by Gerald Lopez, seconded by Dr. Lorriane Pulido, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved.

"The Board of Trustees hereby selects as qualified Construction Managers at Risk (CMARs) the offerors shown below in Attachment 1 for the Purchase of CMAR Services on an Indefinite Delivery Indefinite Quantity (IDIQ) basis; and delegates to Administration the authority (i) to solicit a series of specific project proposals (including pricing) from among projects approved by the Board from sub-groups of the selected CMARs; and (ii) to contract with the best-ranked such proposers on terms acceptable to District counsel, as requested by the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Financial and Auxiliary Services."

14. LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE - Joe Alderete, Jr. and Robert Garcia, Co-Chairs

14.A. Legislative Report

Priscilla Camacho, Chief Legislative, Industry, and External Relations Officer, presented the Legislative Update. This update included information on legislative updates, property taxes interim charges, senate bill 37, current core curriculum, unique core courses, shared direction, federal updates, and local updates.

15. POLICY AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE - Anna U. Bustamante, Chair

15.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Policy B.3.1 Board Elections, Vacancies, and Removal from Office

Presenter: Linda Boyer-Owens

16. PERSONNEL

16.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Full-Time Faculty

Presenter: Linda Boyer-Owens

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Lorraine Pulido, seconded by Trustee Robert Garcia, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved.

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the appointment of Full Time Faculty submitted by the College Presidents and recommended by the Chancellor for the 2026-2027 academic year. Further Board action will not be required for these persons to teach in the indicated disciplines."

ATTACHMENT A.



Appointment of Faculty

September 2026

	<u>Recommended</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>College</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Jackson-Ross, Donteal	English	NVC	August 2026
2.	Reyes, Paulo	Accounting	NVC	August 2026
3.	Jones, Carl	Mathematics	NVC	August 2026
4.	Gilmer, Nicolas	Transportation & Manufacturing Technology	SPC	August 2026
5.	Hernandez, Jonathan	Transportation & Manufacturing Technology	SPC	August 2026
6.	Clark, Richard	Transportation & Manufacturing Technology	SPC	August 2026
7.	Galler, Cory	Transportation & Manufacturing Technology	SPC	August 2026
8.	Johnson, Tiffany	Health Sciences	SPC	August 2026
9.	Ayala, John	Advanced Manufacturing Technology	PAC	August 2026

16.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators

Presenter: Linda Boyer-Owens

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Lorriane Pulido, seconded by Trustee Dr. Gene Sprague, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved.

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendation of employment for the following administrator positions:

Attachment A.

Appointment of Administrators

September 2026

Dr. George Gittinger

Vice President for College Services
as recommended by the President of Northwest Vista College and
the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

Talitha Gentry

Dean for Student Success
as recommended by the President of Northwest Vista College and
the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

Dr. Chunnisee Jackson

Associate Dean (Computer Science, BAT & Cybersecurity)
as recommended by the President of Northwest Vista College and
the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

Guadalupe Cornejo

Associate Dean (Health Science, Digital Media & Gaming)
as recommended by the President of Northwest Vista College and
the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

Dr. Adrianna Sherman

Associate Dean (Public Service & Emerging Technologies)
as recommended by the President of Northwest Vista College and
the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

17. CONSENT AGENDA

On a motion by Trustee Anna Bustamante, seconded by Trustee Dr. Gene Sprague, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved.

"The Consent Agenda for the Regular Board Meeting of the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees held on September 22, 2026 is hereby approved."

17.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Consent Agenda Items**17.A.1) Approval of Board Meeting Minutes**

17.A.1)a. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of the Special Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees on May 12, 2026

"The minutes of the Special Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees held on May 12, 2026 are hereby approved."

17.A.1)b. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on August 11, 2026

"The minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on August 11, 2026, are hereby approved."

80

17.A.1)c. Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting

on August 18, 2026

"The minutes of the Regular Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on August 18, 2026 are hereby approved."

17.A.2) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report

The Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report was approved.

17.A.3) Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby accepts this gift receipt report on the Monthly Financial Statements on private gifts made in June 2026."

17.A.4) Department of Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report

The Department of Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report was approved.

17.A.5) Fiscal Services Reports

17.A.5)a. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of August 1 through August 31, 2026."

17.A.5)b. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on grants and contracts (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donations and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District."

17.A.5)c. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

"The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the construction reports as presented."

17.A.5)d. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

"The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented."

17.A.5)e. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Reports on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$200,000

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented."

17.A.5)f. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Investment Report Through August 31, 2026

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby accepts the Investment Report as presented."

17.B. Discussion and Possible Action on an Amendment to a Merchant Payment Card Processing Agreement

"The Board of Trustees hereby ratifies prior extensions and approves future extensions and the execution of an amendment to the Select Merchant Payment Card Processing Agreement with First Data Merchant Services LLC and PNC Bank, National Association, as requested by the Vice Chancellor for Financial and Auxiliary Services."

17.C. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Policy B.5.5 Sponsorship or Endorsement of Public Policy Events

"The Board of Trustees of the Alamo Colleges District approves a revision of Policy B.05.05 Sponsorship or Endorsement of Public Events substantially in the form attached."

17.D. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Policy B.6.1 Board Committees

"The Board of Trustees of the Alamo Colleges District approves a revision of Policy B.06.01 Board Committees substantially in the form attached."

17.E. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Policy B.7.2 Board Legal Counsel

"The Board of Trustees of the Alamo Colleges District approves a revision of Policy B.07.02 Legal Representation substantially in the form attached."

17.F. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Policy B.10.1 Environmental Sustainability

"The Board of Trustees of the Alamo Colleges District approves a revision of Policy B.10.01 Energy and Sustainability substantially in the form attached."

17.G. Discussion and Possible Action on Board Policies Reviewed with No Substantive Change

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the report of Board Policies with no substantive changes as presented."

17.H. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Contract Increase for Alamo Colleges District, St. Philip's College Health and Fitness Center Demolition Services

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves an \$80,000 increase of the St. Philip's College Health and Fitness Center Demolition Services contract authority for a not to exceed value of \$948,371. Implementing change orders will be issued subject to negotiation of terms acceptable to District counsel as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management."

17.I. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval to Amend the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Construction Manager at Risk Contract for Alamo Colleges District, San Antonio College - Maintenance Tax Note 2022-Funded Projects

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves amendment of the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Construction Manager at Risk contract and budgeted contract amounts; and delegates authority to negotiate and award change orders exceeding policy limits within

this approved budget amount, and to extend the project timeline, to Chancellor or delegate, subject to negotiation of documentation on terms acceptable to District counsel as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management, for the contracts listed below.

- *San Antonio College Contract Package 1 Full Facility Renovation - GMP Amendment for contract awarded to Turner Construction, in the amount of \$650,000.00, amending the GMP from \$35,360,248.00 to \$36,010,248.00.*
- *San Antonio College Contract Package 4 Full Facility Renovation – GMP Amendment for contract awarded to Turner Construction, in the amount of \$260,000.00, amending the GMP from \$14,767,586 to \$15,027,586.00.*

17.J. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval to Amend the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Construction Manager at Risk Contract for Alamo Colleges District, St. Philip's College - Maintenance Tax Note 2022-Funded Projects - Davis Science Building

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves amendment of the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Construction Manager at Risk contract and, if required, to extend the project timeline, for renovation of the St. Philip's College Davis Science Building, subject to negotiation of documentation on terms acceptable to District counsel, as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management for the contract listed below.

- *St. Philip's College Contract Package 3 Major HVAC Renovation – GMP Amendment for contract awarded to Turner Construction, increasing the GMP by \$200,000.00, amending the GMP from \$21,595,662 to \$21,795,662.00.*

17.K. Discussion and Possible Action on Adoption of Existing Continuing Education Programs and Courses as Programs of Study

"The Board of Trustees hereby directs the adoption by the Alamo Colleges District of their existing Continuing Education programs and courses as Programs of Study."

17.L. Discussion and Possible Action to Approve a Professional Services Engagement with Korn Ferry

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the engagement of Korn Ferry for professional management consulting services for the current fiscal year."

17.M. Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of the FY 2026-2027 Budget Amendment #2

"The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the FY 2026-2027 Operating Budget Amendments as presented."

18. EXECUTIVE SESSION

Entered Executive Session pursuant to Sections 551.071, 551.074 and 551.076 of the Texas Open Meetings Act at 7:40PM

18.A. The Board may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda for open session or executive session based on the following potential exceptions under the Act.

18.B. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its

attorney(s) to seek their advice on any matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter, including without limitation, trustee responsibilities.	
18.C. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the Chancellor.	
18.D. Pursuant to §551.076, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may deliberate the deployment, or specific occasions for implementation, of security personnel or devices, or a security audit, including, without limitation, a cybersecurity briefing.	
18.E. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session.	
19. RECONVENE OPEN MEETING	Reconvened Open Meeting at 7:54PM
20. SETTING OF NEXT MEETING DATE	
20.A. Regular Meeting of the Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees is scheduled for Tuesday, October 13, 2026	
21. ADJOURNMENT	
Their being no further business, Chair Alderete adjourned the meeting at 7:54PM.	

Andria Bernal
District Projects Coordinator



Date: October 7, 2026

To: Natalie Barajas – Deputy Chief of Staff

From: Frank Cortez – District Director of Internal Audit

Subject: Internal Audit Monthly Activity Report for October 2026 (Consent Agenda)

This report summarizes the activities of the Internal Audit Department. It is provided for the Board's information in support of its oversight responsibilities and to comply with the Institute of Internal Auditor's Global Internal Audit Standards, which require the Chief Audit Executive to keep the Board informed of internal audit activities and results. **No Board action is required.**

FY2026 Annual Internal Audit Report

Included with this report is the department's FY2026 Annual Internal Audit Report, prepared as required by the Texas Internal Auditing Act (Texas Government Code, Chapter 2102). The annual report summarizes completed audit plan engagements and their results, advisory services provided, the status of the quality assurance and improvement program, and planned activities for FY2027.

Status of Audit Plan Engagements:

Engagement	Status	Percent Complete	Target Completion
Planning Phase			
Identity & Access Management (Canvas)	Planning started	5%	12/11/2026
Executive Travel and Entertainment Audit	Planning started	20%	11/20/2026
Fieldwork Phase			
IT Vulnerability Management Audit	Fieldwork in progress (On hold)	45%	10/30/2026
Reporting Phase			
Budgeting Audit	Reviewing draft report	85%	10/23/2026

Investigations:

Activity	Description	Date
General Investigation – Management Request	Report issued	9/15/2026
Hotline Case #963	Report issued	9/21/2026
Hotline Cases #958, #1044, #1072, #1086 and #1109	Investigations are in progress	Ongoing

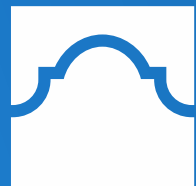
Chief Audit Executive's Comment

The department continues to operate with sufficient independence and unrestricted access to records, personnel, and properties necessary to perform its work. No scope limitations, resource⁸⁵ constraints, or impairments to independence or objectivity arose during the reporting period.



Regular Board Meeting – Consent Agenda

October 13, 2026



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

FY 2026 Annual Audit Report

Frank Cortez, CIA, CISA, CISSP
District Director of Internal Audit



Table of Contents

I. Compliance with Texas Government Code, Section 2102.015.....	3
II. Annual Plan for Fiscal Year 2026.....	4
III. Consulting and Nonaudit Services Completed.....	8
IV. Quality Assurance Review	9
V. Annual Plan for Fiscal Year 2027.....	11
VI. External Audit Services.....	14
VII. Reporting Suspected Fraud and Abuse.....	15

I. Compliance with Texas Government Code, Section 2102.015

Texas Government Code, Section 2102.015, requires higher education institutions to post certain information on their Internet websites. Alamo Colleges District Internal Audit Department ensures compliance with Section 2102.015 through the following procedures:

- Posting its annual audit plan to the Internal Audit Department webpage within 30 days after formal approval by the Board of Trustees.
- Posting this Internal Audit Annual Report for Fiscal Year 2026 to the Internal Audit Department webpage within 30 days of distributing the report to the Board of Trustees.

II. Annual Plan for Fiscal Year 2026

Project Title	Status
Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion Audit	
Budgeting Audit	
Credential College Awards Audit	
Executive Travel and Entertainment Audit	
High-Wage High Demand Stipends Audit	
Vulnerability Management	
IT Change Management Audit	
High School Advisory Review	
Investigations – Hotline	 

Legend	
	Complete
	In Progress
	Scheduled
	Deferred

Summary of Results

Summary – IT Change Management Audit

Conclusion

The audit report contained confidential information that relates to computer security and is not subject to the disclosure requirements of the Texas Public Information Act, based on the exception found in the Government Code § 552.139.

Observation Rating

Moderate Risk

Background

The District's technology infrastructure, including routers, firewalls, servers, and dependent applications, serves as the operational backbone of the institution. Any unplanned disruption, security incident, or data integrity failure has the potential to impact students, employees, and the institution's reputation.

Objectives

To evaluate whether changes to the District's core technology infrastructure were properly authorized, tested, implemented and documented.

Scope

IT change management activity from January 2025 through October 2025 .

Audit Observations, rating, and planned implementation dates:

Specific results and recommendations were made to appropriate management members.

Summary of Results

Summary – Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion Audit

Conclusion

The Alamo Colleges District has taken sufficient actions to reasonably ensure compliance with the TEC §51.3525 mandatory requirements.

Background

Texas Education Code (TEC) §51.3525 (also known as Senate Bill 17 or SB-17) requires the governing board of an institution of higher education to ensure that the institution restricts diversity, equity, and inclusion (DEI) activities based on race, sex, color, ethnicity, sexual orientation, or gender identity.

Objectives

To determine whether the Alamo Colleges District has taken sufficient actions to reasonably ensure compliance with the TEC §51.3525 mandatory requirements.

Scope

The Alamo Colleges District Administrative Offices for the period October 1, 2024, through September 30, 2025.

Audit Observations, rating, and planned implementation dates:

There were no reported observations for the engagement. Less significant matters were discussed with appropriate management. Leadership retains responsibility for ongoing monitoring, including the required certifications.

Observation Rating

No Observations Noted

Summary of Results

Summary – High School Program Advisory Review

Conclusion

High School Programs deliver consistent, documented services across all five colleges, and isolated practices already operate at Level 4. Growth has, however, outpaced the governance, staffing, and data structures required to sustain it.

Observation Rating

Level 3 - Defined

Background

Alamo Colleges District's High School Programs have experienced increased demand for enrollment at a rate that outpaces the staffing models, advising structures, and operational systems originally designed to support them. Academic Success Leadership requested this advisory review to assess program structure, staffing, advising practices, and scaling capacity across all five colleges and to generate actionable recommendations the District can act on immediately.

Objectives

To assess the design and maturity of HSP operations and identify opportunities to strengthen efficiency, consistency, and scalability.

Scope

HSP operations at the five colleges, and District administrative offices, covering October 2025 through January 2026.

Audit Observations, rating, and planned implementation dates:

There were 14 observations for the advisory review. Management is responsible for all decisions and corrective actions, and no assurance opinion is expressed.

III. Consulting and Non-audit Services Completed

Consulting services provided to the Internal Audit Department

- No consulting project were performed

Other Value-added activities performed during Fiscal Year 2026

- Eight EthicsPoint Hotline Cases were investigated and completed
- Five EthicsPoint Hotline Cases are in progress

Management Special Requests for Services:

- An advisory project request by management was completed

Internal Quality Assessment Review Results

(Annual Self-Assessment of Internal Audit performed in 2025)

OVERALL RATING



Generally Conforms

The highest rating on the IIA scale

Generally Conforms

Partially Conforms

Does Not Conform

What We Assessed



Standards conformance

IIA Quality Assessment Manual program guides



Workpaper review

Engagement files against policy and Standards



Policies and procedures

Manual updated for the 2024 Standards



Client feedback

Post-engagement surveys

External Quality Assessment Review Results

Alamo Colleges Internal Audit

I concur with Internal Audit’s self-assessment that they are operating generally in conformance with the *Standards* and the IIA Code of Ethics.

This level of conformance is the top rating and demonstrates a clear intent and commitment to achieving the Core Principles for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing and the Definition of Internal Auditing.

Governance	
Standard	Rating
1000	GC
1100	GC
1300	GC
Code of Ethics	GC

Staff	
Standard	Rating
1200	GC

Management	
Standard	Rating
2000	GC
2100	GC
2450	GC
2600	GC

Process	
Standard	Rating
2200	GC
2300	GC
2400	GC
2500	GC

Thank you for the opportunity to be of service to Internal Audit. I will be pleased to respond to further questions concerning this report and furnish any desired information.



Basil Woller, CIA, CRMA
Independent Assessor

Basil Woller and Associates, LLC
Internal Audit Quality Consulting

© 2023 Basil Woller & Associates, LLC

V. Annual Plan for Fiscal Year 2027

#	Engagement	Audit Focus	Est. Hours
1	Grant Management	Assess controls over grant administration, compliance, financial stewardship, and program oversight.	400
2	Advising	Evaluate the effectiveness and consistency of academic and career advising processes.	500
3	Credentials & College Awards	Assess controls over the accuracy, integrity, and compliance of academic credentialing processes.	500
4	High-Wage, High-Demand Stipends	Evaluate controls over the administration, eligibility, and oversight of stipend programs.	600
5	Police Operations	Assess controls supporting compliance with Clery Act reporting and disclosure requirements.	400
6	Identity & Access Management (IAM)	Assess controls over user provisioning, privileged access, segregation of duties, and periodic access reviews for cloud systems.	400
	Subtotal — Assurance		2,800

V. Annual Plan for Fiscal Year 2027 (Cont.)

#	Activity	Description	Est. Hours
7	Investigations / Special Requests	Perform and assist with investigations and special requests from the Board and management.	1,100
8	Internal Quality Assessment	Quality Assurance & Improvement Program (QAIP) self-assessment, as required by IIA Global Standard 12.1.	200
9	Periodic Monitoring Program	Formal data-analytics program (ACL Analytics) focused on mitigating fraud risks.	200
10	Follow-Up Reviews	Verify completion of management action plans from prior audits.	100
11	IIA Global Standards Implementation	Update policies, procedures, and processes for the IIA Global Internal Audit Standards.	50
12	FY 2026 Carryforward	Completion of audits in progress from the FY 2026 Audit Plan.	300
	Subtotal — Required & Supporting		1,950
	Total FY 2027 Plan	Total time available for audit-related work	4,750

Approved Alternate and Future Projects

Alternate Engagement	Preliminary Focus
Construction Projects	Assess controls over capital project management, financial oversight, and compliance.
Third-Party Vendors	Evaluate governance, risk management, and controls over third-party vendor services.
AI Governance & Oversight	Assess the governance framework, risk management, and controls supporting the responsible use of artificial intelligence.
Accounts Payable (incl. Pcards)	Evaluate controls over disbursements, vendor payments, and purchasing card activities.
Center Operations	Assess operational, financial, and compliance controls supporting workforce and training center operations.

Why alternates? Alternate engagements provide flexibility if a planned audit is deferred due to organizational changes, significant investigations, or other unforeseen circumstances. Risk-ranked alternate engagements may be substituted, and any significant changes to the approved Internal Audit Plan will be communicated to the Board of Trustees in accordance with IIA Global Internal Audit Standard 9.4.

VI. External Audit Services Procured in Fiscal Year 2025

External audit services procured by Internal Audit:

- Audit Support – Internal Audit did not procure any outside services in FY 2026.

External audit services procured by Finance & Administration:

- Financial Statement Audit – Clifton Larson Allen, LLP.
- Single Audit - Clifton Larson Allen, LLP.
- ACCD Public Facility Corporation – Clifton Larson Allen, LLP.

VI. Reporting Suspected Fraud and Abuse

In accordance with section 7.09 of the Texas General Appropriations Act, a link in the footer of the home page for the Alamo Colleges external website referencing “Fraud Hotline” takes users to the Ethics site which includes instructions on how to report fraud, waste and abuse to the State Auditor’s Office as follows:

Any person who suspects fraud or financial impropriety at Alamo Colleges should report their suspicions immediately to any supervisor, the Chancellor or designee, the Board Chairperson, the Alamo Colleges Ethics Hotline, local law enforcement, Internal Audit or the State Auditor’s Office Hotline.

If you suspect fraud, waste, or abuse, and would like to file an anonymous complaint, please report the matter to one of the following:

Alamo Colleges Ethics Hotline

1-888-976-2466

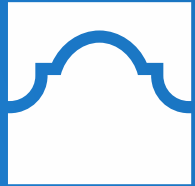
<https://secure.ethicspoint.com/domain/media/en/gui/47239/index.html>

or

State Auditor’s Office Hotline

1-800-TX-AUDIT (1-800-892-8348)

<https://sao.fraud.texas.gov/ReportFraud/>



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

THANK YOU



Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

Presented to the **ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES** on October 13, 2026

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby accepts this gift receipt report on the Monthly Financial Statements on private gifts made in July 2026."

PURPOSE

Provide information on donations received by the Alamo Colleges District & the Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.

BACKGROUND

To provide students with scholarships thereby enabling them to complete their college education and to provide faculty and staff with financial program support to further student enrichment.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	Total Gifts Received for the Month \$3,558,515.79
Cost:	NA
Strategic Plan:	Goal II – Supports student success
Employee Services:	NA

ATTACHMENTS: Private Gifts, In-Kind Gifts and the Monthly Financial Statement on Project Activity to the Alamo Colleges (18 pages)

DocuSigned by:

7245B85737F1486...

9/28/2026

Barton T. Simpson

Date

President, Institutional Advancement

Alamo Colleges District & Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor





ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION
GIFTS REPORT
July 2026
October 13, 2026 BOARD REPORT**

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Student Leadership Institute Scholarship	
Fernando Acevedo		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Stephanie A. Acuna		07/17/2026	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Stephanie A. Acuna		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Elsie D. Adams		07/17/2026	NLC Veteran's Center	
Elsie D. Adams		07/17/2026	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Leticia M. Adams		07/17/2026	General SAC Scholarship	
Bhagirath Agrawal		07/17/2026	General SAC Scholarship	
Kristabel Agüero		07/17/2026	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Kristabel Agüero		07/17/2026	General SPC Scholarship	
Jessica L. Aguilar		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Ruben D. Aguilon		07/17/2026	General NVC Scholarship	
Melissa D. Aguirre		07/17/2026	Cross TWIN 2 Legacy Scholarship TR NR	
AIA San Antonio		07/21/2026	AIA San Antonio Architecture Endowment in Honor of Dwayne Bohuslav	Dwayne G. Bohuslav
AIA San Antonio		07/21/2026	Architecture Education Program	
Alamo Hardwoods		07/27/2026	Alamo Hardwoods SAC Architecture Program	
Alfred N. Alaniz		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Alfred N. Alaniz		07/17/2026	General SAC Scholarship	
Alfred N. Alaniz		07/17/2026	Empowerment Center Program	
Alexandra Alcalá		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Alexandra Alcalá		07/17/2026	ACCESS Staff Senate Program Fund	
Vanessa J. Alcóser		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Vanessa J. Alcóser		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		07/17/2026	General SPC Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		07/17/2026	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		07/17/2026	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		07/17/2026	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		07/17/2026	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Mary Lou S. Allmand		07/17/2026	Micro-Credentialing	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		07/17/2026	Betty Cunningham Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		07/17/2026	NLC Veteran's Center	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		07/17/2026	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		07/17/2026	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	NVC Fine and Performing Arts Student Support Program Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Javier Guerra Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Michael A. Alvarado		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Andrea N. Alvarez		07/17/2026	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Graciela B. Alvarez		07/17/2026	Empowerment Center Program	
Joe Alvarez		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Rigo M. Amaya		07/17/2026	Child Care Center	
American Online Giving Foundation	Maria de Lourdes Rincon	07/29/2026	Oscar Rincón Jasso Scholarship	
American Online Giving Foundation	George Valdlillez	07/29/2026	Annual Fund	
American Online Giving Foundation	Belinda Albortie	07/29/2026	NVC Fine and Performing Arts Student Support Program Fund	
American Online Giving Foundation	Johnny Guillory	07/29/2026	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Diana Anaya		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Jennifer L. Andermatt		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Kirsten P. Anderson		07/17/2026	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Kirsten P. Anderson		07/17/2026	Student Leadership Institute Scholarship	
Kirsten P. Anderson		07/17/2026	Angel L. Martin Legacy FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Kirsten P. Anderson		07/17/2026	SPC Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Wesley L. Anderson		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Wesley L. Anderson		07/17/2026	Javier Guerra Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Lance McMillian		07/27/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Linda Battles		07/27/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Leticia G. Aranda		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Tyler A. Archer		07/17/2026	Music Program PAC	
Tyler A. Archer		07/17/2026	Upward Bound Bridge Scholarship	
Tyler A. Archer		07/17/2026	Samantha Tapia Endowed Scholarship Fund	
Rachel V. Armendariz		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Josephine S. Arnold		07/17/2026	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Griselda F. Arocha		07/17/2026	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Andres C. Arredondo		07/17/2026	Automotive Tech Program Scholarship	
Andres C. Arredondo		07/17/2026	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Andres C. Arredondo		07/17/2026	Community of Automotive Professionals	
Katherine Arredondo		07/17/2026	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Katherine Arredondo		07/17/2026	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Katherine Arredondo		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Nora E. Arredondo		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Nora E. Arredondo		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Salvador Arriaga		07/17/2026	General SPC Scholarship	
Salvador Arriaga		07/17/2026	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		07/17/2026	Student Leadership Institute Scholarship	
ATG Entertainment		07/13/2026	KSYM Program	
ATG Entertainment		07/13/2026	KSYM Program	
ATG Entertainment		07/13/2026	KSYM Program	
Joshua S. Austin		07/17/2026	General NVC Scholarship	
Joshua S. Austin		07/17/2026	NVC Compassion	
Beatrice A. Avila		07/17/2026	Interim Scholarship	
Christy Babu		07/17/2026	NVC Compassion	
Vanessa J. Bailey		07/17/2026	P.A.T.H. Scholarship	
Bain Medina Bain, Inc.		07/15/2026	NLC Annual Benefit Fund	
Cynthia A. Baker		07/17/2026	Empowerment Center Program	
Mary Banfield		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Bank of America Charitable Gift Fund	Stewart Bryant	07/14/2026	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Baptist Health Foundation of San Antonio		07/17/2026	Baptist Health Foundation of San Antonio Scholarship - SAC	
Baptist Health Foundation of San Antonio		07/17/2026	Baptist Health Foundation of San Antonio Scholarship - SPC	
Natalie Barajas		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jessica C. Barnes		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jessica C. Barnes		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Jessica C. Barnes		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Candace Barnett		07/17/2026	Cybersecurity & Information Technology Scholarship	
Michelle L. Barrera		07/17/2026	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Michelle L. Barrera		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Roxanne Barrera		07/17/2026	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Rolando Barrientez		07/17/2026	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Leonard C. Bass		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Tina M. Bausinger		07/17/2026	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Diesel Technology Program	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Bush-Metsgar Family Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	SPC Homebuilding Scholarship	
Jodi M. Bellamy		07/17/2026	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Jennifer D. Benavides		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jennifer D. Benavides		07/17/2026	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Greta Bennett		07/97/2026	Celestine M & Remethia D Winters Scholarship	
Meredith N. Bess		07/17/2026	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Bessemer Trust		07/237/2026	Neil & Elaine Griffin Foundation Endowed Kerrville Opportunity Scholarship	
Lisa V. Black		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		07/17/2026	Samantha Tapia Endowed Scholarship Fund	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		07/17/2026	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Albert Bledsoe		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Boeing Company		07/277/2026	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Melaku A. Bogale		07/17/2026	Mexican American Studies Scholarship Endowment	
Jared G. Boggs		07/17/2026	General SPC Scholarship	
Veronica Bonebrake		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Veronica Bonebrake		07/17/2026	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Veronica Bonebrake		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Abreetta Bonner		07/17/2026	NVC Fine and Performing Arts Student Support Program Fund	
Abreetta Bonner		07/17/2026	NVC Compassion	
Abreetta Bonner		07/17/2026	General NVC Scholarship	
Kristina M. Booth		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Tafesse G. Borena		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
James A. Borrego		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Amy Bosley		07/17/2026	NVC Compassion	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	PAC Athletics Program	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Joan Osborne Memorial Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Samantha Tapia Endowed Scholarship Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Cameron L. Bowren		07/17/2026	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Laura B. Boyer		07/17/2026	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Laura B. Boyer		07/17/2026	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Linda L. Boyer-Owens		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Margaret Boykin		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Javier Guerra Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Kristofer B. Breitenkamp		07/17/2026	General NLC Scholarship	
Kristofer B. Breitenkamp		07/17/2026	International Education Scholarship	
Kristofer B. Breitenkamp		07/17/2026	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Kristofer B. Breitenkamp		07/17/2026	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Edna I. Breuer		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Edna I. Breuer		07/17/2026	NVC Compassion	
Robert L. Bridgeford		07/17/2026	Javier Guerra Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Phyllis Bright		07/17/2026	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Phyllis Bright		07/17/2026	Child Development (CDA) Training SAC	
Isabella A. Briones		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Isabella A. Briones		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		07/17/2026	SAC Centennial Fund	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		07/17/2026	General SAC Scholarship	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		07/17/2026	Child Care Center	
Denetria Brooks-James		07/17/2026	General SAC Scholarship	
Christina M. Brown		07/17/2026	General NVC Scholarship	
Christina M. Brown		07/17/2026	NVC Compassion	
Holly D. Brown		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Alejandra Bueno		07/17/2026	International Programs Support Fund	
Michelle D. Burnett		07/17/2026	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Amy H. Burton		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Gerald F. Busald		07/17/2026	General SAC Scholarship	
Valerie P. Butter		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Keyhla I. Calderon Lugo		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Keyhla I. Calderon Lugo		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Aileen Camacho		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Aileen Camacho		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Judit V. Camargo		07/17/2026	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Judit V. Camargo		07/17/2026	Betty Cunningham Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Judit V. Camargo		07/17/2026	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Judit V. Camargo		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Judit V. Camargo		07/17/2026	Javier Guerra Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Beatrice E. Canales		07/17/2026	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Beatrice E. Canales		07/17/2026	Norma's Nook Playground Endowed Program Fund	
Beatrice E. Canales		07/17/2026	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Gloria F. Canestaro		07/17/2026	Mexican American Studies Scholarship Endowment	
Gaston Cantu		07/17/2026	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Gaston Cantu		07/17/2026	PAC - Educate South	
Gaston Cantu		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Gaston Cantu		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Gaston Cantu		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jose L. Cantu		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		07/17/2026	Economic & Workforce Development Program Fund	
Fabian D. Carr		07/17/2026	PAC Athletics Program	
Fabian D. Carr		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Fabian D. Carr		07/17/2026	PAC Career Services Program Fund	
David Carrillo		07/17/2026	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Belinda J. Carter-Newton		07/17/2026	General NLC Scholarship	
Phillip Casarez		07/17/2026	SAC Centennial Fund	
Robert J. Casillas		07/17/2026	PAC Athletics Program	
Gilvaldo Castaneda		07/17/2026	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	
Isabel Castaneda		07/17/2026	General SAC Scholarship	
Bertha C. Castellanos		07/17/2026	Empower ME Program Scholarship	
Caroline K. Castellanos		07/17/2026	Mexican American Studies Scholarship Endowment	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Caroline K. Castellanos		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Caroline K. Castellanos		07/17/2026	NVC Fine and Performing Arts Student Support Program Fund	
Daisy Castillo		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Resilience Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	TACHE Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Arts, Culture, and Community Impact Fund	
Graciela Castillo		07/17/2026	NVC Compassion	
Graciela Castillo		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Graciela Castillo		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Janice Castillo		07/17/2026	Empowerment Center Program	
Jeanette J. Castillo		07/17/2026	Ray Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Rafael C. Castillo		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Amanda Cavazos		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Amanda Cavazos		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Angela M. Cavazos		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Hector E. Cavazos		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Jasmine J. Caza		07/17/2026	General PAC Scholarship	
Jasmine J. Caza		07/17/2026	PAC FEST Scholarships	
Jasmine J. Caza		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Javier Guerra Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Betty Cunningham Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Reymundo Chacon		07/17/2026	Cybersecurity & Information Technology Scholarship	
Brad S. Chandler		07/17/2026	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
David Chavera		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
David Chavera		07/17/2026	SAC Honors Academy	
Andrew E. Chavez		07/17/2026	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Maria A. Chavez		07/17/2026	General SAC Scholarship	
Daniel Chevez		07/17/2026	General SAC Scholarship	
Daniel Chevez		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Daniel Chevez		07/17/2026	SAC Centennial Fund	
Damian Clark-Warren		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Thomas S. Cleary		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Thomas S. Cleary		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Climb Together		07/27/2026	Climb Together Social Capital Initiative	
David R. Collazo		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
David R. Collazo		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
David R. Collazo		07/17/2026	Employee Benevolence Fund	
David R. Collazo		07/17/2026	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
David R. Collazo		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Keith G. Collins		07/17/2026	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Jacob P. Colunga		07/17/2026	General SPC Scholarship	
Jacob P. Colunga		07/17/2026	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		07/17/2026	Javier Guerra Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		07/17/2026	NVC Compassion	
Community First Health Plans		07/23/2026	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Community First Health Plans		07/27/2026	PAC Fest	
Esther M. Conejo		07/17/2026	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	General SAC Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Empowerment Center Program	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Child Care Center	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Catherine F. Coppersmith		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Joseph Coppola		07/17/2026	BAT in Operations Management Program	
Vanessa C. Corrales		07/17/2026	Mexican American Studies Scholarship Endowment	
Vanessa C. Corrales		07/17/2026	NVC Compassion	
Vanessa C. Corrales		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Christina M. Cortez		07/17/2026	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpne Brownlee Scholarship	
Christina M. Cortez		07/17/2026	ACCESS Staff Senate Program Fund	
Federico A. Cortez		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Federico A. Cortez		07/17/2026	PAC Athletics Program	
Francisco Cortez		07/17/2026	ACCESS Staff Senate Program Fund	
Francisco Cortez		07/17/2026	P.A.T.H. Scholarship	
Francisco Cortez		07/17/2026	Student Leadership Institute Scholarship	
Francisco Cortez		07/17/2026	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Rebecca Cortez		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Sharon A. Crockett-Ray		07/17/2026	Ralph and Blanche Crockett Memorial Scholarship	
Yolanda R. Crooms		07/17/2026	ACCESS Staff Senate Program Fund	
Yolanda R. Crooms		07/17/2026	Employee Benevolence Fund	
George M. Cross		07/17/2026	General NLC Scholarship	
Tonya R. Crowley		07/17/2026	Empowerment Center Program	
Larry M. Crutsinger		07/17/2026	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Jessica S. Cruz		07/17/2026	Child Development (CDA) Training SAC	
Jessica S. Cruz		07/17/2026	SPC GED Program Fund	
Jessica S. Cruz		07/17/2026	General SPC Scholarship	
Elizabeth D. Cuellar		07/17/2026	Child Care Center	
Sarah I. Cuellar		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Sarah I. Cuellar		07/17/2026	Continuing Education Training Gifts Fund	
Sarah I. Cuellar		07/17/2026	Advocacy Endowed Fund	
Marika A. Dabney		07/17/2026	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Marika A. Dabney		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		07/17/2026	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Anthony T. Daniels		07/17/2026	General NLC Scholarship	
Patrick F. Daniels		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Gloria Dauberman		07/17/2026	P.A.T.H. Scholarship	
Gloria Dauberman		07/17/2026	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Laura E. Davenport		07/17/2026	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Laura E. Davenport		07/17/2026	Resilience Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Adela M. Davila		07/17/2026	International Education Scholarship	
Cheryl E. Davis		07/14/2026	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	
Sylvia M. Davis		07/17/2026	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Sylvia M. Davis		07/17/2026	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Sylvia M. Davis		07/17/2026	International Education Scholarship	
Sylvia M. Davis		07/17/2026	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Tamika S. Davis		07/17/2026	General SPC Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		07/17/2026	Automotive Tech Program Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		07/17/2026	General SPC Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		07/17/2026	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		07/17/2026	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Teresa De La Cruz		07/17/2026	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Amber A. De La Garza		07/17/2026	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Pamela S. De La Garza		07/17/2026	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	PAC Career Services Program Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Virginia "Ginny" Stowitts-Traina Fund Endw Prg	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		07/17/2026	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cecilia Del Toro		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Denise DeLaRosa		07/17/2026	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Denise DeLaRosa		07/17/2026	Hispanic Science Majors Scholarship	
Vanessa A. DeMont		07/17/2026	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Vanessa A. DeMont		07/17/2026	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Jillian L. Denman		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Caprice L. Diaz		07/17/2026	Empowerment Center Program	
Edward Diaz		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Edward Diaz		07/17/2026	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Mariana A. Diaz		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Dini Spheris		07/29/2026	Bellwether College Consortium	
Jaclyn G. Dinscore		07/14/2026	ACCESS Staff Senate Program Fund	
Jaclyn G. Dinscore		07/17/2026	General PAC Scholarship	
LeAnn Dinsdale		07/17/2026	Future Workforce Leaders Scholarship	
Steven W. Doak		07/17/2026	Cybersecurity & Information Technology Scholarship	
Adriana Dominguez		07/17/2026	PAC Athletics Program	
Jessica Dominguez		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Jessica Dominguez		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Pearl R. Dominguez		07/17/2026	Economic & Workforce Development Program Fund	
Tanglia C. Dove		07/17/2026	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Tanglia C. Dove		07/17/2026	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Daniel T. Dow		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Lucas W. Dowden		07/17/2026	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Lucas W. Dowden		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Lucas W. Dowden		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Lucas W. Dowden		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Lucas W. Dowden		07/17/2026	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Cheryl A. Drake		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Emma Y. Dromgoole		07/17/2026	Music Program PAC	
Joan Y. Duckworth		07/15/2026	KSYM Program	
Annette Duenes		07/17/2026	General SPC Scholarship	
Leticia E. Duncan Brosnan		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Paul S. Dunn		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Terri D. Dutton		07/17/2026	PAC Nursing Program Fund TR-NR	
Jessica L. Edmiston		07/17/2026	General SPC Scholarship	
Anna M. Edwards		07/17/2026	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Rosita Elizondo		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Dawn L. Elmore		07/17/2026	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	James C. Elmore
James C. Elmore		07/17/2026	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	James C. Elmore
Encotech Engineering Consultants		07/16/2026	SAC Centennial Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Strategies for Success - Grant in Aid Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	SAC Centennial Fund	
Savithra U. Eratne		07/17/2026	Child Care Center	
Britney M. Esparza		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Britney M. Esparza		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Dimona R. Esparza		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Francisco Esparza		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Flor I. Espinosa		07/17/2026	General SPC Scholarship	
Raquel M. Espinosa		07/17/2026	Tailor Kai Matthews Memorial Scholarship	
Juliana M. Esquivel		07/17/2026	General SPC Scholarship	
Stephanie R. Estrada		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Stephanie R. Estrada		07/17/2026	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Richard H. Farias		07/17/2026	Louise and Mike Beldon AlamoPROMISE Endowment	
Richard H. Farias		07/17/2026	SAC Centennial Fund	
Rudy R. Farias		07/17/2026	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Rudy R. Farias		07/17/2026	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Rudy R. Farias		07/17/2026	International Education Scholarship	
Rudy R. Farias		07/17/2026	General NLC Scholarship	
Moreno Federico		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Luis M. Fernandez		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Luis M. Fernandez		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Luis M. Fernandez		07/17/2026	PAC Career Services Program Fund	
Patricia G. Fichter-Patrick		07/17/2026	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Patricia G. Fichter-Patrick		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Fidelity Brokerage Services, LLC	Linda Ludden	07/14/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Virginia B. Finster		07/17/2026	Child Care Center	
Elke M. Fletes		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Christina D. Flores		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
David R. Flores		07/17/2026	General SAC Scholarship	
Georgia L. Flores		07/17/2026	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Jennifer L. Flores		07/17/2026	PAC Athletics Program	
Jennifer L. Flores		07/17/2026	PAC Athletics Program	
Jennifer L. Flores		07/17/2026	Ray Ellison Family Center	
Jennifer L. Flores		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Jorge R. Flores		07/17/2026	Flores Rising Scholars Fund	
Julieta Flores		07/17/2026	Child Care Center	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Julietta Flores		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Melissa A. Flores		07/17/2026	Flores Rising Scholars Fund	
Rose M. Flores		07/17/2026	Horticulture Scholarship	
Ruben M. Flores		07/17/2026	GED Empowerment to College Endowed Scholarship	
Ruben M. Flores		07/17/2026	Chancellor's Circle of Excellence Fund	
Vanessa S. Flores		07/17/2026	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Rosalinda F. Flores Castillo		07/17/2026	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		07/17/2026	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		07/17/2026	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		07/17/2026	International Education Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		07/17/2026	General NLC Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Melissa Flores-Valencia		07/17/2026	Empower ME Program Scholarship	
Jane E. Focht-Hansen		07/17/2026	SAC Creative Writing Scholarship TR-NR	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	PAC Athletics Program	
Denise E. Ford		07/14/2026	Masters Leadership Program (MLP) Scholarship	
Martin B. Fortner		07/17/2026	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Diana A. Franchini		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Karl R. Frey		07/17/2026	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Paul A. Frisch		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Frost Bank		07/23/2026	SAC Centennial Fund	
Frost Bank		07/23/2026	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Stephen A. Fuselier		07/23/2026	Scobee Education Center Programs	Richard S. Varner
Verne Futagawa		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Verne Futagawa		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Michelle A. Gable		07/17/2026	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Brice R. Gabriel		07/17/2026	Ag Capital Campaign Fund Request	
Brice R. Gabriel		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Brice R. Gabriel		07/17/2026	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Brice R. Gabriel		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Deborah L. Gaitan		07/17/2026	Advocacy Endowed Fund	
Carlos Galindo		07/17/2026	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Arron M. Gallegos		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Mia L. Gallegos		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Cynthia V. Galvan		07/17/2026	Ag Capital Campaign Fund Request	
Cynthia V. Galvan		07/17/2026	Joan Osborne Memorial Scholarship	
Cynthia V. Galvan		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Cynthia V. Galvan		07/17/2026	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Cynthia V. Galvan		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Annette Garcia		07/17/2026	NVC Compassion	
Brittany Garcia		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Daniz Garcia		07/17/2026	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Joshua R. Garcia		07/17/2026	BAT in Operations Management Program	
Mauricio Garcia		07/17/2026	Angela de Hoyos Scholarship - Mexican American Studies Scholarship	
Mauricio Garcia		07/17/2026	Joan Osborne Memorial Scholarship	
Mauricio Garcia		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Migdalia Garcia		07/17/2026	NVC Compassion	
Noe N. Garcia		07/17/2026	PAC Athletics Program	
Noe N. Garcia		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Noe N. Garcia		07/17/2026	PACMEN- Palo Alto College Male Education Network	
Noe N. Garcia		07/17/2026	PAC Career Services Program Fund	
Ofelia B. Garcia		07/17/2026	International Education Scholarship	
Priscilla G. Garcia		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Priscilla G. Garcia		07/17/2026	P.A.T.H. Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia Presidential Endowed Scholarship	
Vincent J. Garcia		07/17/2026	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Vincent J. Garcia		07/17/2026	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Vincent J. Garcia		07/17/2026	Jessica's Project	
Diann Garza		07/17/2026	SPC Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Elena S. Garza		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Laura T. Garza		07/17/2026	SAC Drama Program Fund	
Laura T. Garza		07/17/2026	Seats of Support Program Support Fund	
Laura T. Garza		07/17/2026	Ron Lucke Speech Drama Endowed Scholarship	
Laura T. Garza		07/17/2026	Dr. Barbara Strain Memorial Scholarship	
Laura T. Garza		07/17/2026	David E Mrizek Endowed Scholarship Fund	
Philip R. Garza		07/17/2026	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Philip R. Garza		07/17/2026	General SPC Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	PAC Athletics Program	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Vanessa A. Garza		07/17/2026	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Pamela D. Gauna		07/17/2026	NLC College Mentoring Program	
Pamela D. Gauna		07/17/2026	General NLC Scholarship	
Pamela D. Gauna		07/17/2026	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Edward D. Gayden		07/17/2026	General SPC Scholarship	
Leslie B. Germer		07/17/2026	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Leslie B. Germer		07/17/2026	General NLC Scholarship	
Lyndsy Gholson		07/17/2026	Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority, Inc. HBCU Endowed Scholarship	
Gilley International Group		07/29/2026	PAC Fest	
Dennis J. Gittinger		07/17/2026	NVC Compassion	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	NVC Compassion	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Tailor Kai Matthews Memorial Scholarship	
Lloyd A. Godin		07/17/2026	SAC Honors Academy	
Lloyd A. Godin		07/17/2026	SAC Honors Academy Scholarship	
Lloyd A. Godin		07/17/2026	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Lloyd A. Godin		07/17/2026	SACMEN Program Fund	
Deretha R. Goforth		07/17/2026	Dr. Dee and Zella Rainey Scholarship	
Mary K. Gomez		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Mary K. Gomez		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Victor M. Gomez		07/17/2026	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Abel R. Gonzales		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Abel R. Gonzales		07/17/2026	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Antoinette Gonzales		07/17/2026	Children's Library Activity Fund	
Antoinette Gonzales		07/17/2026	Horticulture Scholarship	
Antoinette Gonzales		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Antoinette Gonzales		07/17/2026	PACMEN- Palo Alto College Male Education Network	
Antoinette Gonzales		07/17/2026	BAT in Operations Management Program	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Antonia M. Gonzales		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Arlene R. Gonzales		07/17/2026	ACCESS Staff Senate Program Fund	
Brenda Gonzales		07/17/2026	David E Mrizek Endowed Scholarship Fund	
Jonathon R. Gonzales		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Jonathon R. Gonzales		07/17/2026	NVC Compassion	
Michael J. Gonzales		07/17/2026	General SPC Scholarship	
Nancy K. Gonzales		07/17/2026	PAC Athletics Program	
Nancy K. Gonzales		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Javier Guerra Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Valerie Gonzales		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Valerie Gonzales		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Alejandra M. Gonzalez		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Erron Y. Gonzalez		07/17/2026	PAC STEM Center Fund	
Erron Y. Gonzalez		07/17/2026	Bits 'n Bytes PAC	
Evelyn Gonzalez		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Evelyn Gonzalez		07/17/2026	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Evelyn Gonzalez		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Myrella G. Gonzalez		07/17/2026	P.A.T.H. Scholarship	
Myrella G. Gonzalez		07/17/2026	Joan Osborne Memorial Scholarship	
Myrella G. Gonzalez		07/17/2026	General PAC Scholarship	
Myrella G. Gonzalez		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Myrella G. Gonzalez		07/17/2026	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Myrella G. Gonzalez		07/17/2026	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Myrella G. Gonzalez		07/17/2026	Dr. Elizabeth Garza Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Myrella G. Gonzalez		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Myrella G. Gonzalez		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Sheyla Gonzalez		07/17/2026	International Education Scholarship	
Amanda M. Gorrell		07/17/2026	NVC Compassion	
Amanda M. Gorrell		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Amanda M. Gorrell		07/17/2026	NVC Fine and Performing Arts Student Support Program Fund	
Laurie M. Granado		07/17/2026	General SAC Scholarship	
Heidi B. Granger		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jasmyne L. Graybill		07/17/2026	The Reno-Raymond Formative Endowed Scholarship for Visual & Performing Arts	
Great River Technologies, LLC		07/27/2026	General SAC Scholarship	
Sigrid K. Greene		07/17/2026	NVC Compassion	
Stacy R. Greene		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Veronica M. Griego		07/17/2026	General SPC Scholarship	
Veronica M. Griego		07/17/2026	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Michael Grillo		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Michael Grillo		07/17/2026	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Barbara R. Guerra		07/17/2026	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Geraldo R. Guerra		07/17/2026	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Gloria M. Guerra		07/17/2026	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Gloria M. Guerra		07/17/2026	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Yalitza P. Guerra		07/17/2026	Mexican American Studies Scholarship Endowment	
Russell Guerrero		07/17/2026	SAC Centennial Fund	
Russell Guerrero		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Russell Guerrero		07/17/2026	General SAC Scholarship	
Russell Guerrero		07/17/2026	Empowerment Center Program	
Brenda M. Guerrero Juarez		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Nancy G. Guevara		07/17/2026	General NVC Scholarship	
Nancy G. Guevara		07/17/2026	Mexican American Studies Scholarship Endowment	
Nancy G. Guevara		07/17/2026	NVC Fine and Performing Arts Student Support Program Fund	
Lindsay D. Guinn		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Santos C. Gutierrez		07/17/2026	PACMEN- Palo Alto College Male Education Network	
Santos C. Gutierrez		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Santos C. Gutierrez		07/17/2026	Samantha Tapia Endowed Scholarship Fund	
Santos C. Gutierrez		07/17/2026	General PAC Scholarship	
Santos C. Gutierrez		07/17/2026	PAC - Educate South	
H-E-B Grocery Company		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Angela B. Hager		07/17/2026	The Reno-Raymond Formative Endowed Scholarship for Visual & Performing Arts	
Marsha P. Hall		07/17/2026	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Mustafa M. Hamdan		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Sabrina I. Hammel		07/17/2026	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Sabrina I. Hammel		07/17/2026	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Sabrina I. Hammel		07/17/2026	General NLC Scholarship	
Sabrina I. Hammel		07/17/2026	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Chad L. Hammond		07/17/2026	General SPC Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		07/17/2026	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		07/17/2026	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		07/17/2026	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Kenneth E. Harris		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Christopher R. Harrison		07/17/2026	NVC Compassion	
Christopher R. Harrison		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Aileen M. Hartfield		07/17/2026	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Teri A. Hays		07/17/2026	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Healthy Futures of Texas		07/13/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Holly D. Hebert-Guinn		07/17/2026	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Alejandro Hernandez		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Gina L. Hernandez		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Hector M. Hernandez		07/17/2026	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Hector M. Hernandez		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Marilyn Hernandez		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Marilyn Hernandez		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Marilyn Hernandez		07/17/2026	PAC Athletics Program	
Cynthia D. Hernandez-Guerra		07/17/2026	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Pamela L. Herrington-Moriarty		07/17/2026	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Diane C. Hester		07/17/2026	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Phillip L. Hicks		07/17/2026	General NLC Scholarship	
Andrew Hill		07/17/2026	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Carolyn J. Hilton		07/17/2026	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Robert R. Hines		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
HOLT Texas L.T.D.		07/27/2026	SAC Centennial Fund	
Christina R. Horton		07/17/2026	Empowerment Center Program	
Milton J. Howard		07/17/2026	NVC Compassion	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		07/17/2026	Upward Bound Bridge Scholarship	
Jessica Humann		07/17/2026	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Jessica Humann		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Jessica Humann		07/17/2026	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Jessica Humann		07/17/2026	General PAC Scholarship	
Jessica Humann		07/17/2026	PAC - Educate South	
Jessica Humann		07/17/2026	Children's Library Activity Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Joan Osborne Memorial Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	General SPC Scholarship	
Ta'laya M. Hunt		07/17/2026	General NLC Scholarship	
Melissa Huron Mejia		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Melissa Huron Mejia		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Jessica M. Ibarra		07/17/2026	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Jessica M. Ibarra		07/17/2026	Janie M. Gonzalez Webhead STEM Scholarship	
Jessica M. Ibarra		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Leroy Ibarra		07/17/2026	PAC Athletics Program	
Leroy Ibarra		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Leticia C. Inocencio		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Leticia C. Inocencio		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Chunnisee T. Jackson		07/17/2026	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Kort E. Jackson		07/17/2026	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement Endowment Program	
Kort E. Jackson		07/17/2026	NVC Fine and Performing Arts Student Support Program Fund	
Kort E. Jackson		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Kort E. Jackson		07/17/2026	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Kort E. Jackson		07/17/2026	Robert G. Marbut Jr Endowed Scholarship	
Kort E. Jackson		07/17/2026	NVC Compassion	
Kort E. Jackson		07/17/2026	Mexican American Studies Scholarship Endowment	
Kort E. Jackson		07/17/2026	General NVC Scholarship	
Kort E. Jackson		07/17/2026	NVC Friends of the Arts General Support (FANS)	
Kort E. Jackson		07/17/2026	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Kort E. Jackson		07/17/2026	Dr. Homer Guevara, Jr./ CPS Energy Endowment Fund	
Jorg-Micha Jahn		07/17/2026	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Staci M. Janous		07/17/2026	PAC Athletics Program	
Elaine D. Jansky		07/17/2026	NVC Fine and Performing Arts Student Support Program Fund	
Aaron Jarvis		07/17/2026	KSYM Program	
Aaron Jarvis		07/31/2026	KSYM Program	
Joe A. Gamez Law Firm, PC		07/87/2026	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Shannon K. Johns		07/17/2026	General SPC Scholarship	
Shannon K. Johns		07/17/2026	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Shannon K. Johns		07/17/2026	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Shannon K. Johns		07/17/2026	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Shannon K. Johns		07/17/2026	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Darlene T. Johnson		07/17/2026	Samantha Tapia Endowed Scholarship Fund	
Darlene T. Johnson		07/17/2026	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Darlene T. Johnson		07/17/2026	STEM SPC Scholarship	
David E. Johnson		07/97/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
George H. Johnson		07/17/2026	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Elisabeth S. Jones		07/17/2026	NVC Compassion	
Sarah S. Jones		07/17/2026	Music Program SAC	
Sarah S. Jones		07/17/2026	KSYM Program	
Sarah S. Jones		07/17/2026	Art Department Gift Fund Program	
Sarah S. Jones		07/17/2026	Architecture Education Program	
Timothy A. Jones		07/17/2026	NVC Fine and Performing Arts Student Support Program Fund	
Anabel Jorge		07/17/2026	General SPC Scholarship	
Allison Joubert		07/17/2026	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Lisa M. Juarez		07/17/2026	PAC Athletics Program	
Lisa M. Juarez		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Jonathan Kang		07/17/2026	PAC Athletics Program	
Jeffrey Karnes		07/17/2026	General SPC Scholarship	
Yuko Kawabe		07/17/2026	General SAC Scholarship	
Darcy A. Keene		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Andrea R. Kephart		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Diana C. Kersey		07/17/2026	NVC Compassion	
Diana C. Kersey		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Diana C. Kersey		07/17/2026	NVC Fine and Performing Arts Student Support Program Fund	
Suraya Khan		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Suraya Khan		07/17/2026	General SAC Scholarship	
Suraya Khan		07/17/2026	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Suraya Khan		07/17/2026	Child Care Center	
Ruthanne R. Kiefer		07/17/2026	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Ruthanne R. Kiefer		07/17/2026	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Linda D. King		07/17/2026	SPC Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Trudy C. Kinnison		07/27/2026	SAC Centennial Fund	
Julie Kirkland-Poirier		07/17/2026	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Julie Kirkland-Poirier		07/17/2026	International Education Scholarship	
Deborah J. Knapp		07/27/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Jeffrey W. Koch		07/17/2026	Ag Capital Campaign Fund Request	
Jerry D. Koch		07/17/2026	NVC Compassion	
Todd A. Kopas		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Anna M. Kuwamura		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Caroline Kuyumcuoglu		07/17/2026	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Patricia A. Lamson		07/17/2026	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Patricia A. Lamson		07/17/2026	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Richard D. Landin		07/17/2026	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Richard D. Landin		07/17/2026	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Elizabeth A. Lane		07/17/2026	Police Officer Training SAC	
Alma P. Langley		07/17/2026	SAC Centennial Fund	
John A. Langley		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Valery B. Lara		07/17/2026	General SAC Scholarship	
Valery B. Lara		07/17/2026	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Kara D. Larkan-Skinner		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Brian Laub		07/237/2026	KSYM Program	
George R. Laughead		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Wesley B. Lay		07/17/2026	Texas Public Radio Scholarship	
Wesley B. Lay		07/17/2026	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Wesley B. Lay		07/17/2026	Bellinger-Coleman Black Media Scholarship	
Javier L. Leal		07/17/2026	The Reno-Raymond Formative Endowed Scholarship for Visual & Performing Arts	
Javier L. Leal		07/17/2026	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Paul B. Lede		07/17/2026	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Julian Ledesma		07/17/2026	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Julian Ledesma		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Julian Ledesma		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jonathan A. Lee		07/17/2026	SAC Honors Academy	
Minkyung Lee		07/17/2026	NVC Friends of the Arts General Support (FANS)	
Patrick R. Lee		07/17/2026	PAC Athletics Program	
Patrick R. Lee		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Judah M. Leggett		07/17/2026	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Judah M. Leggett		07/17/2026	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Judah M. Leggett		07/17/2026	The Reno-Raymond Formative Endowed Scholarship for Visual & Performing Arts	
Christina M. Licea		07/17/2026	PAC Athletics Program	
Christina M. Licea		07/17/2026	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Christina M. Licea		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Linebarger, Goggan, Blair, & Sampson, LLP		07/28/2026	NLC Annual Benefit Fund	
Brian A. Logan		07/17/2026	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Gina M. Lopez		07/17/2026	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Kristina S. Lopez		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Kristina S. Lopez		07/17/2026	General SAC Scholarship	
Kristina S. Lopez		07/17/2026	Child Care Center	
Maribel C. Lopez		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Nidia C. Lopez		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Nidia C. Lopez		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Priscilla P. Lopez		07/17/2026	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Jessica Lorenzi		07/17/2026	P.A.T.H. Scholarship	
Adena W. Loston		07/17/2026	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Stella Lovato		07/17/2026	ECO-Centro Program	
Stella Lovato		07/17/2026	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Ricardo H. Lowe		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Ricardo H. Lowe		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Ricardo H. Lowe		07/17/2026	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Ricardo H. Lowe		07/17/2026	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Ricardo H. Lowe		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Ricardo H. Lowe		07/17/2026	Empowerment Center Program	
Ricardo H. Lowe		07/17/2026	General SAC Scholarship	
Ricardo H. Lowe		07/17/2026	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Ricardo H. Lowe		07/17/2026	Seats of Support Program Support Fund	
Ricardo H. Lowe		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Sara M. Lozano		07/17/2026	Mexican American Studies Scholarship Endowment	
Sara M. Lozano		07/17/2026	NVC Compassion	
Sara M. Lozano		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Sara M. Lozano		07/17/2026	NVC Fine and Performing Arts Student Support Program Fund	
Donald R. Lucas		07/17/2026	Tailor Kai Matthews Memorial Scholarship	
Jacqueline Lucero		07/17/2026	ACCESS Staff Senate Program Fund	
Jacqueline Lucero		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Jacqueline Lucero		07/17/2026	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Megan V. Lucio		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Joseph R. Luedecke		07/17/2026	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Michelle V. Lugalila-Hollon		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Robin L. Lund		07/17/2026	Mexican American Studies Scholarship Endowment	
Robin L. Lund		07/17/2026	NVC Compassion	
Robin L. Lund		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Robin L. Lund		07/17/2026	Javier Guerra Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Sabrina D. Macal-Polasek		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Aimee Maceyko		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Desaree S. Machuca		07/17/2026	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Richard Magallanez-Flowers		07/17/2026	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Miriam Magdaleno		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Taraneh Maghsoudi-Zahedi		07/17/2026	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Jose F. Maldonado		07/17/2026	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Matthew G. Maldonado		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Matthew G. Maldonado		07/17/2026	Child Care Center	
Michele L. Maldonado		07/17/2026	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Gerald F. Manahan		07/17/2026	Gerald Manahan Student Supplies Program Fund	
David Mancha		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
David Mancha		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Javier Guerra Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Sara Mann		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Sara Mann		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Loretta B. Manning		07/17/2026	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Virginia C. Mares		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Virginia C. Mares		07/17/2026	NVC Compassion	
Jennifer D. Marks		07/17/2026	The Reno-Raymond Formative Endowed Scholarship for Visual & Performing Arts	
Delilah L. Marquez		07/17/2026	PAC Athletics Program	
Delilah L. Marquez		07/17/2026	Delilah L. Marquez Servant Leadership Formative Endowment Fund	
Deborah M. Martin		07/17/2026	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Deborah M. Martin		07/17/2026	General NLC Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		07/17/2026	General NVC Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		07/17/2026	General PAC Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		07/17/2026	ECO-Centro Program	
Deborah M. Martin		07/17/2026	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Deborah M. Martin		07/17/2026	General SPC Scholarship	
John R. Martin		07/17/2026	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Louisa P. Martin		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Cesar Martinez		07/17/2026	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Connie M. Martinez		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Connie M. Martinez		07/17/2026	PAC Athletics Program	
Debra A. Martinez		07/17/2026	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
Gilbert Martinez		07/17/2026	Mexican American Studies Scholarship Endowment	
Gilbert Martinez		07/17/2026	NVC Compassion	
Jocelyn A. Martinez		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Louis E. Martinez		07/17/2026	PAC Athletics Program	
Louis E. Martinez		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Louis E. Martinez		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Mandy A. Martinez		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Mandy A. Martinez		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Mandy A. Martinez		07/17/2026	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Nathaniel V. Martinez		07/17/2026	General SPC Scholarship	
Paul G. Martinez		07/17/2026	Javier Guerra Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Rachell L. Martinez		07/17/2026	PAC Journalism/Mass Communications Program	
Rachell L. Martinez		07/17/2026	Palo Alto Alumni Y Amigos Association Scholarship	
Valerie Martinez		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Valerie Martinez		07/17/2026	Music Program PAC	
Victoria N. Martinez		07/17/2026	Javier Guerra Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Jacqueline N. Mata		07/17/2026	Empowerment Center Program	
Jacqueline N. Mata		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Tonya Maxwell		07/17/2026	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Tonya Maxwell		07/17/2026	General SPC Scholarship	
Sarah B. May		07/17/2026	Jack Stone Award for New Music	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Paula L. Mc Kenna		07/17/2026	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		07/17/2026	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		07/17/2026	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		07/17/2026	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		07/17/2026	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		07/17/2026	General SPC Scholarship	
Patricia J. McCarroll		07/14/2026	Andrew G. Borden Jr. Memorial Endowed Scholarship	Andrew G. Borden
Thomas N. McCrary		07/17/2026	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	
Lisa K. McDaniel		07/17/2026	NVC Broadcast Media Program	
Lisa K. McDaniel		07/17/2026	Ashley Lynn Degerstrom Endowed Scholarship	
Larissa McLemore		07/17/2026	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Fiona M. McWilliam		07/17/2026	Javier Guerra Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Fiona M. McWilliam		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Fiona M. McWilliam		07/17/2026	NVC Compassion	
Melissa J. Medellin		07/17/2026	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Sylvia G. Medina		07/17/2026	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Laura D. Medlin		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Jennifer L. Mejia		07/17/2026	PAC Career Services Program Fund	
Jennifer L. Mejia		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Jennifer L. Mejia		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Shawn S. Melendes		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Shawn S. Melendes		07/17/2026	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Shawn S. Melendes		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Shawn S. Melendes		07/17/2026	Joan Osborne Memorial Scholarship	
Shawn S. Melendes		07/17/2026	PAC Athletics Program	
Francis Mendoza-Diaz		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Diana E. Metcalf		07/17/2026	General SAC Scholarship	
Methodist Healthcare System - P/R		07/14/2026	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Christopher H. Metsgar		07/17/2026	Bush-Metsgar Family Scholarship	
Angela K. Meyer		07/17/2026	General SPC Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
John W. Milam		07/17/2026	General NVC Scholarship	
John W. Milam		07/17/2026	Mexican American Studies Scholarship Endowment	
John W. Milam		07/17/2026	NVC Compassion	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Erin S. Miranda		07/17/2026	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Robert A. Miranda		07/17/2026	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Roberta V. Moglia		07/17/2026	Friends of Music at San Antonio College Scholarship	
Roberta V. Moglia		07/17/2026	San Antonio College Dance Scholarship	
Sitakata Mohanty		07/17/2026	Interim Scholarship	
Monica M. Molina		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Suzel M. Molina		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Timothy C. Molina		07/17/2026	NVC Compassion	
Melissa Monroe-Young		07/17/2026	Bellinger-Coleman Black Media Scholarship	
Monterrey Iron & Metal, LTD		07/21/2026	Diesel Technology Program	
Elizabeth H. Montgomery		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Elizabeth H. Montgomery		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Elizabeth H. Montgomery		07/17/2026	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Jerry A. Montoya		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Moody Foundation		07/30/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Moody Foundation		07/31/2026	South Texas Alliance for Student Wellbeing	
Adam R. Moore		07/17/2026	General SPC Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	The Reno-Raymond Formative Endowed Scholarship for Visual & Performing Arts	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Amanda T. Morales		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Juan M. Morales		07/17/2026	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Laura M. Morales		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Laura M. Morales		07/17/2026	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Michelle L. Morales		07/17/2026	Child Care Center	
Michelle L. Morales		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Joshua H. Moran		07/17/2026	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Joshua H. Moran		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Joshua H. Moran		07/17/2026	San Antonio College Endowment Fund	
Joshua H. Moran		07/17/2026	Phi Theta Kappa Food Pantry	
Joshua H. Moran		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Joshua H. Moran		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Joshua H. Moran		07/17/2026	Nighthawk Nest Program	
RoseMarie Moreno		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Kerri M. Morgan		07/17/2026	Friends of Music at San Antonio College Scholarship	
Sammie M. Morrill		07/17/2026	Economic & Workforce Development Program Fund	
Cynthia A. Morton		07/17/2026	SAC Math Department Scholarship	
William L. Moseley		07/17/2026	President's Unrestricted SPC	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Adam S. Moya		07/17/2026	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Chad Mueller		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Chad Mueller		07/17/2026	Mexican American Studies Scholarship Endowment	
Zaina Mukhtar		07/17/2026	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Dorothy J. Mundine		07/27/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Dorothy J. Mundine		07/17/2026	SAC Centennial Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Dr. Elizabeth Garza Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas Y. Murguia		07/17/2026	Raul S. Murguia Presidential Honors Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas Y. Murguia		07/15/2026	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Juanita Murillo		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Juanita Murillo		07/17/2026	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Juanita Murillo		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Prakash N. Nair		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Belinda R. Najarro		07/17/2026	Child Care Center	
Talia I. Najera		07/17/2026	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Talia I. Najera		07/17/2026	Deason Animal Hospital Scholarship	
Talia I. Najera		07/17/2026	Hispanic Science Majors Scholarship	
Esmeralda G. Nandin		07/17/2026	President's Unrestricted SAC	
National Council of Negro Women, Inc.		07/29/2026	Ruth Jones McClendon	
Monica A. Neal		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Monica A. Neal		07/17/2026	Student Leadership Institute Scholarship	
Monica A. Neal		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Monica A. Neal		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Kevin D. Neie		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Kevin D. Neie		07/17/2026	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Darrel B. Nerve		07/17/2026	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Solomon K. Nfor		07/17/2026	General SPC Scholarship	
Miki Nguyen		07/17/2026	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Lori Nicholas		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Kirby H. Noles		07/17/2026	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Paul J. Northway		07/17/2026	NVC Fine and Performing Arts Student Support Program Fund	
Paul J. Northway		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		07/17/2026	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		07/17/2026	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Victor V. Olivares		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Victor V. Olivares		07/17/2026	PAC STEM Center Fund	
Sofia M. Ongay		07/17/2026	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Sofia M. Ongay		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Stephanie D. Ornelas		07/17/2026	President's Unrestricted PAC	
John Orona		07/17/2026	General SPC Scholarship	
John Orona		07/17/2026	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
John Orona		07/17/2026	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
John Orona		07/17/2026	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Adam O. OroscoRodriguez		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Future Workforce Leaders Scholarship	
Jennifer O. Ortega		07/17/2026	Ray Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Juan M. Ortega		07/17/2026	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
Juan M. Ortega		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Petra R. Ortega		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Petra R. Ortega		07/17/2026	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Petra R. Ortega		07/17/2026	General NVC Scholarship	
Jose S. Ortiz		07/17/2026	NVC Compassion	
Jose S. Ortiz		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Jose S. Ortiz		07/17/2026	Javier Guerra Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Lorissa A. Ortiz		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Paulina H. Ortiz		07/17/2026	Jason DeLecour Endowed Scholarship for International Studies	
Paulina H. Ortiz		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Paulina H. Ortiz		07/17/2026	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Ramona J. Ortiz		07/17/2026	Empowerment Center Program	
Rita L. Ortiz		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Rita L. Ortiz		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Music Program PAC	
Jen L. Osborne		07/17/2026	Joan Osborne Memorial Scholarship	
Craig M. Overmiller		07/17/2026	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Richard Owen		07/17/2026	BAT in Operations Management Program	
Jocelyn A. Ozuna Gunnels		07/23/2026	Ozuna LRC Children's Library	George G. Ozuna
P16Plus Council of Greater Bexar County		07/15/2026	Interim Program	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	NVC Endowed Scholarship for Business Students	
Christopher A. Parker		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Christopher A. Parker		07/17/2026	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Christopher A. Parker		07/17/2026	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Christopher A. Parker		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Christopher A. Parker		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jennifer M. Parrott		07/17/2026	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Jennifer M. Parrott		07/17/2026	General NLC Scholarship	
Brian S. Parsch		07/17/2026	General SPC Scholarship	
Sara Passemment		07/17/2026	General SAC Scholarship	
Michelle M. Payne		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Michelle M. Payne		07/17/2026	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Johnny Pearson		07/17/2026	Interim Scholarship	
Diana E. Pelaez		07/17/2026	NVC Compassion	
Amy C. Pena		07/17/2026	SAC Centennial Fund	
Amy S. Peppersack		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Amy S. Peppersack		07/17/2026	General SAC Scholarship	
Amy S. Peppersack		07/17/2026	Empowerment Center Program	
Amy S. Peppersack		07/17/2026	Child Care Center	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	General SAC Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Child Care Center	
Graciela G. Perez		07/17/2026	Child Care Center	
Hector L. Perez		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Matteo S. Perez		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Nadia Perez		07/17/2026	Williams Single Parent Scholarship	
Raquel Perez		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Ronald G. Perez		07/17/2026	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Ronald G. Perez		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	The Reno-Raymond Formative Endowed Scholarship for Visual & Performing Arts	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Yen Pham		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Jose A. Picon		07/17/2026	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Kiana A. Pina		07/17/2026	PAC Career Services Program Fund	
Kiana A. Pina		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Tashina E. Pina		07/17/2026	Economic & Workforce Development Program Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Angel L. Martin Legacy FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Bellinger-Coleman Black Media Scholarship	
Christopher K. Pope		07/17/2026	ACCESS Staff Senate Program Fund	
Nakia Pope		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Nakia Pope		07/17/2026	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Nakia Pope		07/17/2026	NVC Compassion	
Nakia Pope		07/17/2026	General NVC Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		07/17/2026	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		07/17/2026	Ethics Scholarship	
Lillian R. Porter		07/17/2026	SAC Centennial Fund	
Anetia L. Ports		07/17/2026	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Anetia L. Ports		07/17/2026	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anetia L. Ports		07/17/2026	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Tamica D. Pratt		07/17/2026	Bellinger-Coleman Black Media Scholarship	
Morgan E. Price		07/17/2026	SAC Architecture Travel Fund	
Stacy A. Puckett		07/17/2026	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Jennifer M. Pue		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Johnnie J. Quiles		07/17/2026	Richard & Geraldine Jackson Scholarship	
Johnnie J. Quiles		07/17/2026	General SPC Scholarship	
Johnnie J. Quiles		07/17/2026	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Christina Quintanilla		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Laura A. Quintanilla		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Diana A. Rademaker		07/17/2026	Advocacy Endowed Fund	
Kumaraguruparan Ramasamy		07/17/2026	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Kumaraguruparan Ramasamy		07/17/2026	General SPC Scholarship	
Leticia Ramirez		07/17/2026	P.A.T.H. Scholarship	
Leticia Ramirez		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Samantha N. Ramos		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Gabriela C. Rangel		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		07/17/2026	TACHE Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Gabriela C. Rangel		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Deborah L. Rankin		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Amir Ravassipour		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Christopher Ray		07/17/2026	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Ricky J. Ray		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Julie A. Razuri		07/17/2026	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Julie A. Razuri		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Mary A. Reading		07/17/2026	Javier Guerra Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Mary A. Reading		07/17/2026	NVC Fine and Performing Arts Student Support Program Fund	
Mary A. Reading		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Mary A. Reading		07/17/2026	Mexican American Studies Scholarship Endowment	
Nicholas A. Reisen		07/17/2026	General SAC Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Economic & Workforce Development Program Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Continuing Education Training Gifts Fund	
Kayanna L. Resetar		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Cassandra C. Reyes		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Felicia Reyes		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Elizabeth Reyna		07/20/2026	PAC Dance Program Fund	
Raymond J. Reynosa		07/17/2026	General NLC Scholarship	
Raymond J. Reynosa		07/17/2026	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Raymond J. Reynosa		07/17/2026	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Richard Spencer Lewis Memorial Foundation		07/23/2026	Richard Spencer Lewis Memorial Foundation Nursing Endowed Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		07/17/2026	Ralph and Blanche Crockett Memorial Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		07/17/2026	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Daphne Brownlee Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		07/17/2026	Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority, Inc. HBCU Endowed Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		07/17/2026	Richard & Geraldine Jackson Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		07/17/2026	Cross TWIN 2 Legacy Scholarship TR NR	
Cassandra Rincones		07/17/2026	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Cassandra Rincones		07/17/2026	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Jose O. Rios		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Laurie T. Rios		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Laurie T. Rios		07/17/2026	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Jennifer A. Riske		07/17/2026	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Michelle Risse		07/17/2026	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Sergio M. Rivera		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Brian Robinson		07/17/2026	General SPC Scholarship	
Brian Robinson		07/17/2026	Automotive Tech Program Scholarship	
Brian Robinson		07/17/2026	Gunn Automotive Group Tools Scholarship	
Robinson General Contractors		07/17/2026	SAC Centennial Fund	
Teresa J. Robledo		07/17/2026	Empowerment Center Program	
Cassandra Rocha		07/17/2026	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Briana Rodriguez		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Crystal Rodriguez		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Estephani M. Rodriguez		07/17/2026	International Education Scholarship	
Eve M. Rodriguez		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Gabriel R. Rodriguez		07/17/2026	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Gabriel R. Rodriguez		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Luis A. Rodriguez		07/17/2026	General SPC Scholarship	
Luis A. Rodriguez		07/17/2026	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Luis A. Rodriguez		07/17/2026	Williams Single Parent Scholarship	
Marco A. Rodriguez		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Marco A. Rodriguez		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Marco A. Rodriguez		07/17/2026	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Marco A. Rodriguez		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Michael J. Rodriguez		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Pablo D. Rodriguez		07/17/2026	PACMEN- Palo Alto College Male Education Network	
Rosa A. Rodriguez		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Rosa A. Rodriguez		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Rosa A. Rodriguez		07/17/2026	Employee Benevolence Fund	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Rosa A. Rodriguez		07/17/2026	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Rosa A. Rodriguez		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Alicia M. Rodriguez Venegas		07/17/2026	General NVC Scholarship	
Anthony Rogers		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Anthony Rogers		07/17/2026	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Anthony Rogers		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Jacques Rogers		07/17/2026	PAC Athletics Program	
Kelli Y. Rolland-Adkins		07/17/2026	General SPC Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Nickol A. Roso		07/17/2026	General SAC Scholarship	
Dania V. Rossi		07/17/2026	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Dania V. Rossi		07/17/2026	General NLC Scholarship	
Lina Rugova		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Valeria G. Ruiz		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Christine B. Saalbach		07/30/2026	KSYM Program	
Shannon Sahabi		07/17/2026	Mexican American Studies Scholarship Endowment	
Shannon Sahabi		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Shannon Sahabi		07/17/2026	NVC Fine and Performing Arts Student Support Program Fund	
Shannon Sahabi		07/17/2026	Javier Guerra Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Fernando Salas		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Fernando Salas		07/17/2026	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Fernando Salas		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Monica N. Saldana		07/17/2026	NVC Compassion	
Christopher Saldivar		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Sophia Salgado		07/17/2026	Juan Ortiz Mariachi Academy Scholarship	
Sam's Burger Joint		07/87/2026	KSYM Program	
Sam's Burger Joint		07/287/2026	KSYM Program	
San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc.		07/217/2026	San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc. (SALE) Scholarship	
Annette G. Sanchez		07/17/2026	P.A.T.H. Scholarship	
Cheri L. Sanchez		07/17/2026	Child Care Center	
Diana E. Sanchez		07/17/2026	ACCESS Staff Senate Program Fund	
Edward A. Sanchez		07/17/2026	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Robert A. Sanchez		07/17/2026	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Patricia A. Sanchez Gorenztz		07/17/2026	NVC Compassion	
Lance E. Sandberg		07/17/2026	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Jason E. Santos		07/17/2026	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Savannah R. Santos		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Savannah R. Santos		07/17/2026	Horticulture Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	The Reno-Raymond Formative Endowed Scholarship for Visual & Performing Arts	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		07/17/2026	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Jennifer Schmerber		07/17/2026	Cybersecurity & Information Technology Scholarship	
Cameron Schmoker		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Schneeman Family Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Eric O. Schneeman		07/87/2026	SAC Centennial Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Schnelzer Aerospace, LLC		07/77/2026	Scobee Education Center Programs	Richard S. Varner
Kevin Schroeder		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Berenice Y. Schwinn		07/17/2026	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Peggy D. Scott		07/17/2026	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Peggy D. Scott		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Sanjuanita C. Scott		07/17/2026	Mexican American Studies Scholarship Endowment	
Sanjuanita C. Scott		07/17/2026	NVC Compassion	
Alma Segovia		07/17/2026	James B. Riley Endowed Scholarship Corpus	
Alma Segovia		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Alma Segovia		07/17/2026	Samantha Tapia Endowed Scholarship Fund	
Alma Segovia		07/17/2026	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Alma Segovia		07/17/2026	PAC Athletics Program	
SEI Giving	Dana S. Anthony	07/147/2026	Michael D Anthony Family Endowed Scholarship	Michael D. Anthony
Jason M. Seighman		07/17/2026	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Elena Serna-Wallender		07/237/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Patricia A. Shaw		07/17/2026	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Patricia A. Shaw		07/17/2026	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Patricia A. Shaw		07/17/2026	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Amberly F. Sheffield		07/17/2026	General SPC Scholarship	
Adrian R. Shields		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Loretta E. Sibley		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Lane S. Sifuentes		07/17/2026	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Brianna M. Silva		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Brianna M. Silva		07/17/2026	PAC Journalism/Mass Communications Program	
Nicolas D. Silva		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Adriael L. Simien		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Adriael L. Simien		07/17/2026	General SPC Scholarship	
Adriael L. Simien		07/17/2026	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Adriael L. Simien		07/17/2026	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Adriael L. Simien		07/17/2026	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Adriael L. Simien		07/17/2026	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Barton T. Simpson		07/17/2026	Simpson Family Endwd Nursing Scholarship Corpus	
Theresa A. Sinclair		07/17/2026	Norma Ziegler Child Development Endowed Award	
Lauren Sjulín		07/17/2026	General SAC Scholarship	
Daniel L. Skinner		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Kenneth R. Slavin		07/17/2026	SAC Centennial Fund	
Kenneth R. Slavin		07/17/2026	General SAC Scholarship	
Melissa J. Slocumb		07/17/2026	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Andrea M. Smith		07/17/2026	BAT in Operations Management Program	
Kerrie J. Smith		07/17/2026	General SAC Scholarship	
Francisco E. Solis		07/17/2026	SAC Centennial Fund	
Veronica Solis		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Esteban Sosa		07/17/2026	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Southwest I.S.D.		07/23/2026	PAC STEM Center Fund	
Meagan Sovine		07/17/2026	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Meagan Sovine		07/17/2026	Joan Osborne Memorial Scholarship	
Ashley L. Spain-Martinez		07/17/2026	NVC Fine and Performing Arts Student Support Program Fund	
Ashley L. Spain-Martinez		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Ashley L. Spain-Martinez		07/17/2026	Mexican American Studies Scholarship Endowment	
Ashley L. Spain-Martinez		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Latrina R. Spann		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Sue E. Stankus		07/17/2026	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Sue E. Stankus		07/17/2026	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Sue E. Stankus		07/17/2026	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Stantec Consulting Services Inc		07/20/2026	PAC Fest	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Police Officer Training SAC	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	EMS Academy Student Program	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Julia A. Stotts		07/17/2026	Chancellor's Circle of Excellence Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Cindy M. Sullivan		07/17/2026	Louise and Mike Beldon AlamoPROMISE Endowment	
Cindy M. Sullivan		07/17/2026	George J. Harrison Memorial Scholarship	
Esmeralda Sweeney		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Anonymous		07/20/2026	ACCESS Staff Senate Program Fund	
Eitandria G. Tello		07/17/2026	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Richard G. Terrell		07/17/2026	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Jeremy Thompson		07/87/2026	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Endowed Scholarship	Said Fariabi
Isaac L. Thornsburg		07/17/2026	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Linda M. Tijerina		07/17/2026	PAC Athletics Program	
Linda M. Tijerina		07/17/2026	Joan Osborne Memorial Scholarship	
Linda M. Tijerina		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Linda M. Tijerina		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Linda M. Tijerina		07/17/2026	PACMEN- Palo Alto College Male Education Network	
Shannon Tijerina		07/17/2026	General PAC Scholarship	
Shannon Tijerina		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Shannon Tijerina		07/17/2026	Upward Bound Bridge Scholarship	
David Torres		07/17/2026	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Alissa A. Trejo		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Alissa A. Trejo		07/17/2026	Upward Bound Bridge Scholarship	
Larry J. Trejo		07/17/2026	NVC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Larry J. Trejo		07/17/2026	General NVC Scholarship	
Larry J. Trejo		07/17/2026	Mexican American Studies Scholarship Endowment	
Larry J. Trejo		07/17/2026	NVC Compassion	
Larry J. Trejo		07/17/2026	Tailor Kai Matthews Memorial Scholarship	
Summer C. Trejo		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Catharine Trevino		07/17/2026	The Year2 Fund	
Hector Trevino		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Jesse R. Trevino		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
John Trinidad		07/17/2026	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Sara R. Tristan		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Carrie Turner-Gray		07/17/2026	General NLC Scholarship	
United Way of San Antonio & Bexar County		07/10/2026	UW Last-Dollar Childcare Program	
United Way of San Antonio & Bexar County		07/10/2026	UW Drop-In Childcare	
United Way of San Antonio & Bexar County		07/10/2026	TSIA Readiness Support Grant	
United Way of San Antonio & Bexar County		07/10/2026	UW It's Possible! Grant	
Daniel Urena		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Xavier D. Urrutia		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Carissa M. Valdez		07/17/2026	Employee Benevolence Fund	
David M. Valdez		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Catherine B. Valdiviez		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Catherine B. Valdiviez		07/17/2026	PAC Athletics Program	
Albert Vasquez		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Albert Vasquez		07/17/2026	General SAC Scholarship	
Robert F. Vasquez		07/17/2026	PAC Athletics Program	
Stephanie V. Vasquez		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Cathy R. Vega		07/17/2026	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Melissa A. Velasquez		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Carmen M. Velasquez-Avila		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Carmen M. Velasquez-Avila		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Francesca Velten		07/17/2026	ACCESS Staff Senate Program Fund	
James R. Velten		07/17/2026	KSYM Program	
Juan M. Venegas		07/17/2026	PAC Dental Hygiene Ed Program and Community Clinic	
Juan M. Venegas		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Juan M. Venegas		07/17/2026	Ray Ellison Family Center	
Juan M. Venegas		07/17/2026	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Juan M. Venegas		07/17/2026	PAC - Educate South	
Usha M. Venkat		07/17/2026	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Seth A. Villalobos		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Lisa M. Villaneuva		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Anna Villarreal		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Austin Villarreal		07/17/2026	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Baldemar Villarreal		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Brandilyn S. Villarreal		07/17/2026	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Elizabeth Villarreal		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Elizabeth Villarreal		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Lori Villarreal		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Lori Villarreal		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Marco A. Visa		07/17/2026	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Marco A. Visa		07/17/2026	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Patrick F. Vrba		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Ivana Vukmirovic		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Gourjoine M. Wade		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Thomas L. Walker		07/17/2026	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Clifford S. Waller		07/23/2026	Hall and Pat Hammond Scholarship Endowment	
Dehlia A. Wallis		07/17/2026	SAC Honors Academy	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Dehlia A. Wallis		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Donna R. Wallis		07/17/2026	PAC Nursing Program Fund TR-NR	
Donna R. Wallis		07/17/2026	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Monica Walseman		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Monica Walseman		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Michael D. Ward		07/17/2026	NVC Compassion	
Yolanda Y. Ward		07/17/2026	Javier Guerra Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Jami D. Watts		07/17/2026	Student Emergency Fund	
Shayne A. West		07/17/2026	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jennifer M. Wilgen		07/17/2026	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Molly E. Wilkes		07/17/2026	NVC Compassion	
Molly E. Wilkes		07/17/2026	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Daniel F. Williams		07/17/2026	General SPC Scholarship	
James C. Williams		07/17/2026	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
James C. Williams		07/17/2026	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Janet F. Williams		07/29/2026	Willie Floyd Brown Culinary Arts Endowed Scholarship	Virginia M. Shea
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Williams Single Parent Scholarship	
Diane I. Wilson		07/17/2026	PAC Dental Hygiene Ed Program and Community Clinic	
Tomeka Wilson		07/17/2026	Cross TWIN 2 Legacy Scholarship TR NR	
Darren L. Wood		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Elizabeth- Woodard		07/17/2026	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
James F. Woodworth		07/17/2026	Kevin Schantz Memorial Scholarship	
James F. Woodworth		07/17/2026	SAC Geology Program	
James F. Woodworth		07/17/2026	Gerald Manahan Student Supplies Program Fund	
Nina B. Wright		07/17/2026	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Kristi R. Wyatt		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Michael L. Ximenez		07/17/2026	PAC Athletics Program	
Michael L. Ximenez		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Michael L. Ximenez		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Michael L. Ximenez		07/17/2026	PACMEN- Palo Alto College Male Education Network	
John P. Ybanez		07/17/2026	PAC Athletics Program	
John P. Ybanez		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Robert J. Yeater		07/17/2026	General NVC Scholarship	
Mitchell E. Yenawine		07/17/2026	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Mitchell E. Yenawine		07/17/2026	General NLC Scholarship	
Mitchell E. Yenawine		07/17/2026	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Irene W. Young		07/17/2026	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Irene W. Young		07/17/2026	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Robert O. Yowell		07/17/2026	The Reno-Raymond Formative Endowed Scholarship for Visual & Performing Arts	
Robert O. Yowell		07/17/2026	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Juan H. Zamora		07/17/2026	SAC Centennial Fund	
Juan H. Zamora		07/17/2026	SAC Student Support Fund	
Juan H. Zamora		07/17/2026	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Juan H. Zamora		07/17/2026	General SAC Scholarship	
Juan H. Zamora		07/17/2026	Empowerment Center Program	
Kollette R. Zamora		07/17/2026	PAC LeadHERS	
Cynthia Zamudio		07/17/2026	Mexican American Studies Scholarship Endowment	
Adrian L. Zapata		07/17/2026	PAC SHARE Program	
Blanca R. Zapata		07/23/2026	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Grace A. Zapata		07/17/2026	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Grace A. Zapata		07/17/2026	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Dolores Zapata-Caballero		07/17/2026	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/17/2026	Annual Fund	
Cuihua Zhang		07/17/2026	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Qiaoying Zhou		07/17/2026	Javier Guerra Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Qiaoying Zhou		07/17/2026	Vista Food Pantry	
Mariana M. Zoll		07/17/2026	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Steven M. Zuniga		07/17/2026	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	

TOTAL \$3,558,515.79



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION
Gifts In-Kind
Received by the District
October 13, 2026 BOARD REPORT**

Donor	Gift In-Kind Description	Value
Dr. Veronica Garcia	School supplies	\$192.75
Dr. Veronica Garcia	Insulated Wine Tote	\$39.99
Dr. Veronica Garcia	Monopoly Mano's Wine Edition Game	\$69.95
	TOTAL	\$302.69



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION
July 2026
SUMMARY FINANCIAL REPORT
October 13, 2026 BOARD REPORT**

Schedule of Support, Revenues and Expenses
For the Period Ended
July 31, 2026

	Net Assets without		Net Assets With Donor Restrictions						Total	
	Donor Restrictions (Unrestr)		Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)		TRestr Tied to Endowed		Endowed Funds (Perm Restr)		Month	YTD
	Month	YTD	Month	YTD	Month	YTD	Month	YTD		
Revenues:										
Donations	5,744.70	52,839.46	774,970.56	7,566,167.85	116,078.97	135,351.45	2,661,721.56	3,448,053.10	3,558,515.79	11,202,411.86
Funds from ACCD										
Other Income				-					-	-
Interest and Dividends*	369.83	2,760.86	15,801.21	383,213.74	50,009.13	774,852.85	-	15,500.00	66,180.17	1,176,327.45
Alamo Colleges PR Contributions										
Net Assets Released from Restricted										
Subtotal Revenues	6,114.53	55,600.32	790,771.77	7,949,381.59	166,088.10	910,204.30	2,661,721.56	3,463,553.10	3,624,695.96	12,378,739.31
Gifts - Non Cash										
Total Revenues & Gifts Non Cash	6,114.53	55,600.32	790,771.77	7,949,381.59	166,088.10	910,204.30	2,661,721.56	3,463,553.10	3,624,695.96	12,378,739.31
Expenses	(23,609.39)	152,494.63	697,227.07	5,018,544.55	14,134.00	410,521.98	-	-	687,751.68	5,581,561.16
Transfers	(10,000.00)	39,600.00	(33,047.52)	(226,996.77)	-	306.22	43,047.52	187,090.55	-	(0.00)
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	-	-	(417,691.43)	2,553,808.64	(785,921.34)	4,326,206.14	-	-	(1,203,612.77)	6,880,014.78
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	19,723.92	(57,294.31)	(357,194.25)	5,257,648.91	(633,967.24)	4,826,194.68	2,704,769.08	3,650,643.65	1,733,331.51	13,677,192.93
Net Assets beginning of period	287,155.04	364,173.27	54,864,882.84	49,250,039.68	24,173,651.49	18,713,489.57	37,987,827.95	37,041,953.38	117,313,517.32	105,369,655.90
Net Assets at end of period	306,878.96	306,878.96	54,507,688.59	54,507,688.59	23,539,684.25	23,539,684.25	40,692,597.03	40,692,597.03	119,046,848.83	119,046,848.83

Notes

Net Assets without Donor Restriction (Unrestricted) = not connected with an endowment. Unrealized Gains=Mkt increases over the initial cost of investment. Realized when security is sold.

Net Assets with Donor Restrictions, Non-Endowed (Temporarily Restricted) = Available for Spending. Monthly financial statement prepared by Alamo Colleges District Finance Office.

Net Assets with Donor Restrictions Endowed (Permanently Restricted) = Can never be spent.

FUND BALANCE TREND	12/31/2025	12/31/2024	12/31/2023	12/31/2022	12/31/2021	12/31/2020	12/31/2019	12/31/2018	12/31/2017	12/31/2016
Net Assets without Donor Restr (Unrestricted)	364,173.27	375,965.08	393,698.17	303,188.42	177,749.79	138,419.44	149,977.07	98,103.66	67,941.69	16,718.26
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions										
Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)	46,219,348.37	45,314,698.64	38,590,183.11	42,730,461.95	41,368,182.61	27,742,633.67	4,975,295.10	4,093,550.09	3,620,377.85	6,397,320.16
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions										
Non-Endwd Tied to Endowed (Temp Restr)	14,075,002.82	13,753,085.54	5,871,730.29	11,514,639.26	8,356,695.21	6,228,998.38	3,036,018.63	5,030,887.21	3,076,441.20	
Endowed Funds (Permanently Restricted)	37,041,953.38	27,502,556.45	24,650,683.09	22,199,871.74	21,214,716.16	20,281,703.94	18,926,008.86	18,296,735.75	17,352,580.77	16,459,361.30
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	7,669,178.06	6,393,790.68	7,859,257.81	(12,397,062.63)	4,266,247.96	2,945,642.61	3,741,890.31	(1,633,069.72)	2,510,880.49	807,898.49
Total Funds	\$ 105,369,655.90	\$ 93,340,096.39	\$ 77,365,552.47	\$ 64,351,098.74	\$ 75,383,591.73	\$ 57,337,398.04	\$ 30,829,189.97	\$ 25,886,206.99	\$ 26,628,222.00	\$ 23,681,298.21

Net Profit/(Loss) \$ 18,423,350.19 \$ 9,580,753.24 \$ 13,014,453.73 \$ (11,032,492.99) \$ 18,046,193.69 \$ 26,508,208.07 \$ 4,942,982.98 \$ (742,015.01) \$ 2,946,923.79 \$ 4,463,446.79

FUND BALANCE TREND	12/31/2015	12/31/2014	12/31/2013	12/31/2012	12/31/2011	12/31/2010	12/31/2009
Net Assets without Donor Restr (Unrestricted)	529,890.70	234,029.28	119,768.06	91,714.28	91,542.46	103,902.09	104,578.84
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions							
Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)	5,586,007.58	6,632,301.44	3,875,721.09	3,382,609.17	2,744,566.51	2,530,063.08	1,994,094.48
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions							
Non-Endwd Tied to Endowed (Temp Restr)							
Endowed Funds (Permanently Restricted)	13,805,433.36	13,431,659.93	12,267,711.48	11,574,473.53	10,405,600.60	9,695,681.21	8,766,099.06
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	(703,480.22)	233,387.53	1,776,115.11	366,084.74	(474,263.50)	(47,331.10)	(229,024.18)
Total Funds	\$ 19,217,851.42	\$ 20,531,378.18	\$ 18,039,305.74	\$ 15,414,881.72	\$ 12,767,446.07	\$ 12,282,315.28	\$ 10,635,748.20

Net Profit/(Loss) \$ (1,313,526.76) \$ 2,492,072.44 \$ 5,756,990.46 \$ 2,647,435.65 \$ 2,131,697.87 \$ 1,646,567.08 \$ 3,966,864.20



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

POLICE DEPARTMENT

2222 N. Alamo
San Antonio, TX 78215
(210) 485 - 0099 Dispatch
(210) 485 - 0095 Fax

MEMORANDUM

TO: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor
Alamo Colleges District

THRU: Dr. Thomas Cleary, Vice Chancellor for Planning, Performance and Information
Systems
Alamo Colleges District

FROM: Jesse Trevino III, Deputy Chief of Police
Alamo Colleges District Police Department

DATE: October 6, 2026

SUBJECT: **MONTHLY ACTIVITY REPORT**

Digitally signed by Jesse Trevino
III
Date: 2026.10.07 08:34:51 -05'00'

Please find attached the Alamo Colleges District Police Department's Monthly CLERY Act activity report through September 2026 and the yearly totals summary page. Please note that the report reflects new CLERY reporting activity categories enacted in 2008 and required beginning in 2009 when a bias motivation is present, including the Theft / Larceny category, which was not part of the previous CLERY reporting requirement; however, it was previously included for informational purposes. None were motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2011, effective for reporting year 2011, to include reports received for Simple Assault that are motivated by bias or hate. Simple Assaults are included in this report for information purposes; however, none were motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2014 as per VAWA and Campus SaVE Acts, effective 2015, to include reports of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, and Stalking.

Burglary of a motor vehicle is considered a theft from a vehicle under Uniform Crime Reporting definitions and therefore is included in the Theft category for CLERY purposes. For CLERY reporting purposes the Theft / Larceny category includes all thefts and burglary of motor vehicle reports made to the Alamo Colleges District Police Department and is reported as one total when reported to the Department of Education and published by the Department in its annual report. They have, however, been separated for this report.

Theft totals listed on this report include all thefts of district property and personal property belonging to students, faculty and staff reported to the Alamo Colleges District Police Department.



"The vision of the Alamo Colleges Police Department is To Be The Best in The Nation" while fulfilling its mission of providing a safe environment through a high level of proficiency in which all members of the District community may work, teach, study and learn. This department, in the daily performance of its function, stresses: Service, the protection of life, property and investment, the security of the campuses, and the pursuit of excellence in campus law enforcement and safety.

*The reports below include arrests by being booked into 201 N. Comal (The Justice Intake Assessment Annex), by being issued a citation (other than traffic), or by being detained and released with possible pending charges being filed with the Bexar County District Attorney's Office.

- 1) **NVC (080448 – Harassment)** On 09/01/2026, an officer was dispatched to Huisache Hall at Northwest Vista College. The officer met with an employee who reported someone sent an email containing pictures and disparaging information regarding another student. The email contained a statement asking, is this what you want for the Treasure of Student Government. This case was referred to the Criminal Investigations Division, and a suspect has been identified, and they are working the case.
- 2) **SPC (080497 – Evading Arrest)** On 09/04/2026, an officer was dispatched to the Saint Artemesia Bowden Building on the St. Phillip's College Campus. The officer was dispatched for a possible intoxicated individual. Upon contacting the suspect, the individual was informed he was being detained. The suspect then pulled away from the officer and ran through the neighboring streets. The male ran into a home and was turned in by the person living at the home. The suspect was identified and arrested and booked into the Bexar County Jail for Evading Arrest.
- 3) **NVC (080498 – Criminal Mischief)** On 09/04/2026, while patrolling Northwest Vista College Campus, an officer was dispatched to Live Oak Hall. One of the housekeepers wanted to report graffiti that was on the restroom wall in room 107. The graffiti was in marker and estimated at \$50 to clean. There are no suspects regarding this incident. This case has been closed.
- 4) **PAC (080500 – Burglary of a Vehicle)** On 09/04/2026, an officer was dispatched to Lot 4 at Palo Alto College Campus. The officer met with a facilities manager who reported that someone had dumped debris on the campus without consent from the campus. There is no video available of the incident and no suspects. The debris will be removed by the campus. This case will be suspended pending further information.
- 5) **SPC (080545 – Retaliation)** On 09/09/2026, an officer was dispatched to Lot 17 at St. Phillip College Campus. An employee reported a suspicious male walking in between vehicles in the parking lot. Officers contacted suspicious male and detained him. The male was not a student at SPC but stated he was looking for his keys he may have previously dropped. The male was searched and had a screwdriver in one of his pockets. The male became aggressive and threatened the officer if he saw him on the street. The male was arrested and transported to the Bexar County Jail and charged with retaliation.
- 6) **SAC (080562 – Theft)** On 09/10/2026, while patrolling at San Antonio College Campus, an officer was dispatched to the Tony G's Café in the Loftin Student Center. An employee stated a female came in and did not pay for beverage she took. The employee stated the female paid for her meal and was told a beverage would be a separate purchase. The employee stated the female waved the employee off and left the café. Officers identified the female as an employee of Alamo Colleges. The employee was located and admitted to leaving without paying. Officer informed her Tony G's did not want to prosecute but did want the cost of the beverage paid. The employee returned to the café and paid for the beverage.
- 7) **PAC (080590 – Harassment)** On 09/15/2026, while patrolling at Palo Alto College, an officer was dispatched to the Ozuna Library Building. The officer met with a female who reported a male was making her feel uncomfortable. She was with three other students who stated the same. The stated the man identified himself as "Kevin" and he was twenty-two years old. The female has stated she told Kevin to leave her alone on previous occasions. This case will be forwarded to the Criminal Investigations Division for follow-up. There is no positive on "Kevin" currently. The females were asked to immediately contact dispatch if they see Kevin again.

- 8) **SAC (080631 – Disorderly Conduct)** On 09/19/2026, while patrolling at San Antonio College Campus, officers were dispatched to N. Main for a male (non-student) that was unconscious in the street. Officer arrived and observed the male in the street and a female (non-student) sitting on the sidewalk. The male began to regain consciousness and didn't state what happened. Both the male and female had been in a fight. A witness nearby stated that both were assaulted by a third male who fled the scene. The third male was identified. EMS arrived and both individuals were released. This case will be forwarded to the Criminal Investigations Division.
- 9) **NVC (080638 – Theft)** On 09/21/2026, while patrolling Northwest Vista College Campus an officer was dispatched to the "Free Speech" area of campus. A male (student) stated that an unknown female came by and took his sign and fled with it. The male attempted to follow and get a picture of her face but he was unsuccessful. The male stated he did not want to prosecute. The female fled through the Live Oak building and her identity has not yet been determined. This case will be forwarded to the Criminal Investigations Division.
- 10) **NVC (080671) – Public Intoxication)** On 09/23/2026, while patrolling the Northwest Vista College, an officer was dispatched for a female (non-student) that appeared unresponsive laying her head on one of the tables near Juniper Hall. Officers arrived and observed the female and found her to be intoxicated. EMS was called to determine if there was anything other than alcohol involved. The female was cleared by EMS and she was transported to the detoxification center at 601 N Frio. This case is closed.
- 11) **SAC (080690) – Disorderly Conduct)** On 09/25/2026, while patrolling San Antonio College Campus an officer was dispatched to the area of N. Main and Park Ave. Once they arrived they found a male who stated he had been in an altercation with another male. The other male had already left the area. Other patrol officers were given a description, and the other male was apprehended a couple of blocks away. Both males admitted to fighting and were cited for disorderly conduct. Both were released and left separately. This case is closed.
- 12) **SPC (080736) – Assault Bodily Injury)** On 09/29/2026, while patrolling the St. Phillip's College, officers were dispatched to the Tourism, Hospitality and Culinary Arts Building. An employee report that two male employees were involved in an altercation in the stairwell. Officers observed one of the males attempting to leave the area and he was stopped and EMS arrived on scene and cleared him to leave on his own. The other male was found to be the aggressor, verified by video footage. He was found striking the other male approximately 12 times in the head. The male was arrested and transported to Bexar County Jail on Assault charges. This case is being forwarded to the Criminal Investigations Division.
- 13) **SPC (080442) – Possession of a Controlled Substance)** On 08/31/2026, while patrolling St. Philip's College Campus, an officer stopped a vehicle for a traffic violation near Parking Lot 20. During the stop, the officer smelled the odor of burnt marijuana. A THC vape pen was found under the passenger seat. The individual was released and informed that charges would be filed against him for possession of the THC vape pen.

ALAMO COLLEGES POLICE DEPARTMENT

MONTHLY 2026 CLERY ACT ACTIVITY REPORT

Clery Act Category	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Murder / Non - Negligent Manslaughter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Negligent Manslaughter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sex Offenses / Forcible	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Sex Offenses / Non-Forcible	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Robbery	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Aggravated Assault	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Simple Assault	1	3	2	4	0	2	0	1	1	0	0	0	14
Intimidation	0	0	2	1	0	0	1	1	2	0	0	0	7
Vandalism	1	3	0	9	1	1	4	5	1	0	0	0	25
Burglary	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	3
Theft - Larceny	1	2	1	1	5	3	2	1	2	0	0	0	18
Burglary of Vehicle	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	5
Motor Vehicle Theft	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Arson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arrest Illegal Weapons Possession	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Discipline Illegal Weapons Possession	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arrest Drug Law Violations	1	3	1	2	3	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	12
Discipline Drug Law Violations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arrest Liquor Law Violations	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	2	0	0	0	7
Discipline Liquor Law Violations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hate Crimes Race / Gender	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hate Crimes Religion / Sexual Orientation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hate Crimes Ethnicity / Disability	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Domestic Violence	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dating Violence	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Stalking	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

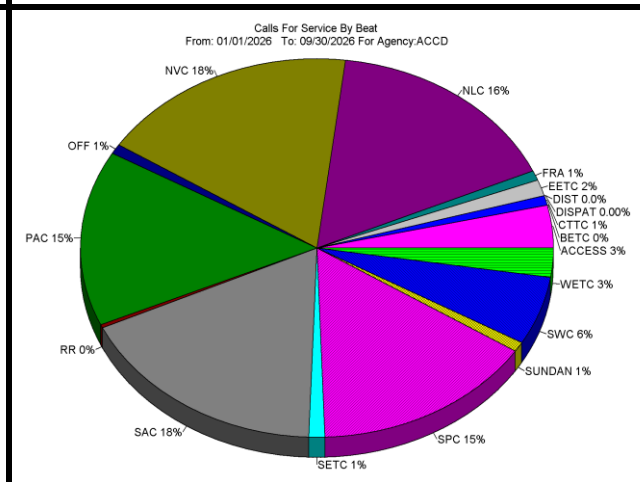
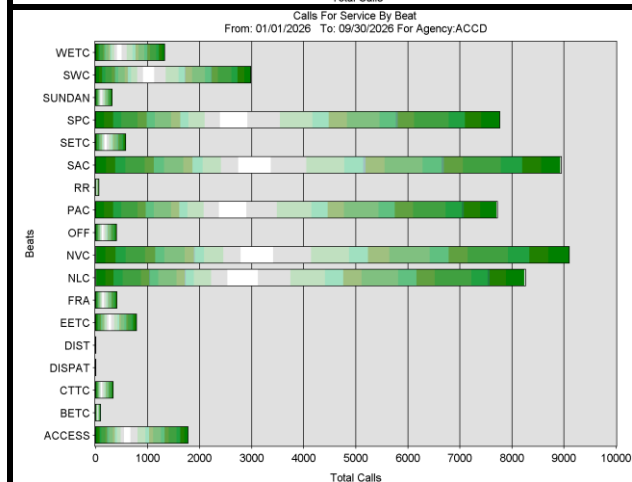
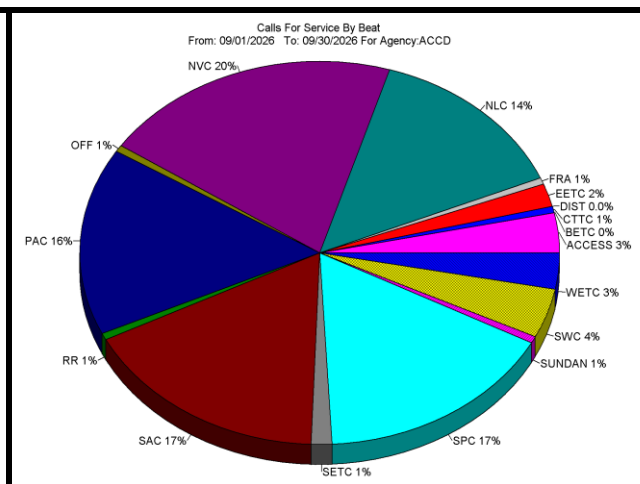
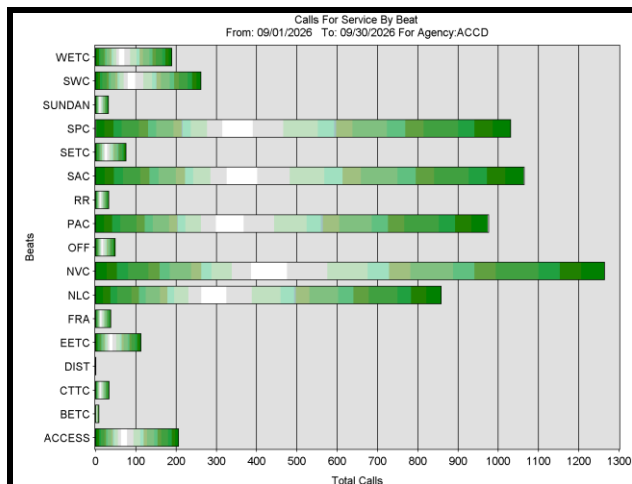
The CLERY Act was amended in 2008, effective for reporting year 2009, to include reports received for Burglary, Theft including Burglary of Vehicle that are motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2011, to include reports received for Simple Assault that are motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2014 as per VAWA and Campus SaVE Acts, effective 2015 to include reports of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence and Stalking.

None of the activity reflected on this report were bias motivated but are provided for informational purposes.

SELECTED CLERY CRIMES	2025 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	2026 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	PCT Change	
Theft / Larceny	36	19	↓	47%
Burglary Vehicle	10	5	↓	50%
Burglary	6	4	↓	33%
Robbery	1	0	↓	100%
Motor Vehicle Theft	8	1	↓	88%
Drug Law Arrests	35	17	↓	51%

CRIME PREVENTION REMINDERS ISSUED	2025 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	2026 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	PCT Change	
	127	130		2%

Calls For Service Data (Reporting Month & YTD)



Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on October 6, 2026, and now presented to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on October 13, 2026.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of September 1 through September 30, 2026.”

PURPOSE

To provide a monthly report on non-grant contracts received by the Alamo Colleges District.

BACKGROUND

Contracts – Non-grant contracts are contracts in which Alamo Colleges District receives funds to provide special or negotiated services or training to private corporations. For the period September 1 through September 30, 2026, there are a total of five contracts that total \$166,318.00 in external funding. We served 118 students.

OBJECTIVE/FACT

To supplement activities not funded by Institutional Funds.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	Yes
Strategic Plan:	Goal III. Performance Excellence
Human Resources:	Yes

ATTACHMENTS: YTD Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report.

Sammi Morrill, Ph.D.

Digitally signed by Sammi Morrill,
Ph.D.
Date: 2026.09.30 13:16:11 -05'00'

Sammi Morrill, Vice Chancellor for Economic
Mobility and Workforce Development

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Year-To-Date Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report
Status: September 1, 2026 - September 30, 2026

I. Current Month Contracts District Wide:

No.	Contract Recipient (District Wide)	No. of Courses	Monthly No. Students to be Served	YTD No. Students to be Served
1	Business and Industry Solutions	15	118	118
	Total	15	118	118

II. Year-to-Date Number of Contracts in Selected Dollar Ranges:

No.	Contract Recipient	\$.01-\$9,999.99	\$10,000-\$99,999.99	\$100,000 and Higher	Total
1	Business and Industry Solutions	3	1	1	5
	Total				\$166,318.00
Source: All data provided by Business and Industry Solutions-Continuing Education Department.					

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Grants and Contracts Reports

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on October 6, 2026, and now presented to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES for approval on October 13, 2026. **PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED**

MINUTE ORDER:

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on grants and contracts (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donations and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District.”

PURPOSE:

To provide a monthly report on new grant awards, continuation awards, funding increases, and restricted contracts received during the month; and obtain ratification of their acceptance by the Alamo Colleges District.

Background

1. Grants – The Alamo Colleges District received no new grant awards and 2 continuation grant awards, for the period ending August 31, 2026. The year-to-date (YTD) funding is \$57,343,839 and allows for 143.66 FTE positions.
2. Restricted Grant Contracts – The Alamo Colleges District had no new restricted grant contracts for the same period. YTD funding is \$2,818,831 and it allows 4,014 students to be served.

OBJECTIVE/FACT: To supplement activities not funded by Institutional Funds.

IMPLICATIONS:

Financial: Yes
Strategic Plan: AlamoFORWARD: Performance Excellence
Human Resources: Yes

ATTACHMENTS: Monthly Grant Award Funding Activity Report; YTD Grant Funding Activity Report with Award Description; YTD Grant Award Summary Report; Monthly Restricted Contract Funding Activity Report; YTD Restricted Contract Summary Report.

Patrick F. Vrba, Jr., CPA Date
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor of
Finance and Fiscal Services

Lisa Mazure, MSA CPA CGFM Date
Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Auxiliary Services

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY2026 MONTHLY (MTD) GRANT AWARD ACTIVITY REPORT
August 01, 2026-August 31, 2026

"PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED"

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	219890	District	Texas Workforce Commission, <u>Project Title:</u> "Adult Education and Literacy Service Provider Grant".	The Alamo Adult Education (AEL) program provides access and opportunity for adult learner's to participate in AEL activities and career training/Workforce preparation activities leading to a Texas Certificate High School Equivalency, English language acquisition and industry recognized certifications to include stackable certificates and micro credentials aligned to high demand, high wage careers in target occupations in the Alamo workforce area. <i>Additional Funding in the amount of \$1,258,938.</i>	7/1/2026	\$0	\$0	\$1,258,938	867	4.00
2	219910	District	Public Allies Inc., <u>Project Title:</u> "Public Allies San Antonio".	Purpose of this grant is to develop our ability to meet the needs of the community by increasing our opportunity to work with community-based organizations. The partnership with the organizations will help develop a co-hort of young social service leaders who can facilitate transformational change leading to the improvement of their communities. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$28,736.</i>	9/1/2025	\$0	\$27,027	\$28,736	31	3.00
2			Total Dist.- MTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$27,027	\$1,287,674	898	7.00
				Total MTD Single Year Grants		\$0	\$27,027	\$1,287,674	898	7.00
2				GRAND TOTAL-MTD SINGLE AND MULTI-YEAR GRANTS		\$0	\$27,027	\$1,287,674	898	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

FY 2026 YTD Grant Award Summary Report

Includes All Single Year Grants and the Current Year of Multi-Year Grants

September 1, 2025 -August 31, 2026

"PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED"

No.	College	No. of Grants	Match Amounts	Indirect Cost Received	YTD Funding Amount	No. of Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	District Grants	13	\$ 525,306	\$ 44,903	\$ 15,889,353	16,583	60.00
2	San Antonio College	11	\$ -	\$ 414,144	\$ 6,244,400	44,569	23.66
3	St. Philip's College	8	\$ -	\$ 10,965	\$ 31,723,858	41,253	19.50
4	Palo Alto College	5	\$ -	\$ 378,521	\$ 1,592,023	1,168	20.00
5	Northwest Vista College	3	\$ -	\$ 169,149	\$ 1,621,842	692	16.50
6	Northeast Lakeview College	1	\$ -	\$ 19,502	\$ 272,364	140	4.00
GRAND TOTAL		41	\$ 525,306	\$ 1,037,184	\$ 57,343,839	104,405	143.66

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2026 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2025 -August 31, 2026

"PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED"

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	219898	District	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Project Title: "THECB (Perkins Basic)".	The Perkins Basic Grant Program supports awarded applicants in educating students who enrolled in CTE courses and programs for high-skill, high-wage, or high-demanded occupations. The success of an awarded applicant in educating these students will be measured by its ability to meet state-determined performance targets for each of three core indicators approved by the U.S. Department of Education. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$516,614.</i>	9/1/2025	\$0	\$0	\$3,370,190	4,000	12.50
2	219890	District	Texas Workforce Commission, Project Title: "Adult Education and Literacy Service Provider Grant".	The Alamo Adult Education (AEL) program provides access and opportunity for adult learner's to participate in AEL activities and career training/Workforce preparation activities leading to a Texas Certificate High School Equivalency, English language acquisition and industry recognized certifications to include stackable certificates and micro credentials aligned to high demand, high wage careers in target occupations in the Alamo workforce area. <i>Additional Funding in the amount of \$1,258,938.</i>	9/1/2024	\$0	\$0	\$2,540,459	941	1.00
3	219905	District	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Project Title: "Opportunity High School Diploma".	The grant program provides adult students enrolled in a career and technical education program at a community college the opportunity to earn a high school diploma through concurrent enrollment in a competency-based education program. Will also allow the development and implementation of a defined program model at each institution. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$33,390. Inadvertently reported 2x in March 2026 Board Report (removed duplicate entry).</i>	3/5/2025	\$0	\$0	\$33,390	6	0.00
4	219910	District	Public Allies Inc., Project Title: "Public Allies San Antonio".	Purpose of this grant is to develop our ability to meet the needs of the community by increasing our opportunity to work with community-based organizations. The partnership with the organizations will help develop a co-hort of young social service leaders who can facilitate transformational change leading to the improvement of their communities.	9/1/2025	\$525,306	\$27,027	\$530,979	31	3.00
5	219914	District	Texas Workforce Commission, Project Title: "Skills for Small Business".	The Skills for Small Business program will provide training for small private business in the local area. Each participating partner will select training courses for its new and/or existing employees that will contribute to the enhancement of the business operation.	2/15/2026	\$0	\$0	\$89,250	50	0.00
6	219917	District	Texas Workforce Commission, Project Title: "Skills Development Fund with Toyotetsu Texas Inc. ".	Alamo Colleges District and Toyotetsu have collaborated to create an education program capable of training the technicians, production associates and supervisors required to run the company's highly advanced production facility. Training will prepare existing employees to work in one of the world's most advanced manufacturing environments.	3/5/2026	\$0	\$0	\$192,910	151	0.00
7	219918	District	Office of the Governor, Project Title: "Alamo Colleges Police Department-Bullet Resistant Vehicles Project".	Goal of project is to upgrade the Alamo Colleges District Police Department vehicles with bullet-resistant body panels and windows.	3/6/2026	\$0	\$0	\$113,001	0	0.00
8	219919	District	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), Project Title: "Pregnant and Parenting Students Convening for Stakeholders".	Through this grant we will partner with THECB, higher education professionals and national organizations to plan, prepare, and provide the annual statewide convening on best practices to support pregnant and parenting students at one of the Alamo Colleges.	4/30/2026	\$0	\$0	\$65,000	20	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2026 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2025 -August 31, 2026

"PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED"

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
9	219920	District	<u>Texas Workforce Commission, Project Title: "Skills Development Fund with John B. Sanfilippo & Son Inc."</u> .	Alamo Community College District (ACCD) is collaborating with John B. Sanfilippo & Son Inc. an internationally recognized leader in the snack food industry known for its Fisher brand to provide essential training to JBSS incumbent employees. JBSS processes packs and markets a wide variety of products and operates a pecan shelling facility in Selma Texas that employs over two hundred people. This partnership will enable employees to acquire advanced training that is needed to qualify for senior-level roles. Through a combination of formalized training at ACCD and on the job training at JBSS employees will be equipped with foundational skills necessary for success.	4/13/2026	\$0	\$0	\$13,268	7	0.00
	9		Total Dist.- YTD Single Year Grants			\$525,306	\$27,027	\$6,948,447	5,206	16.50
1	212667	St. Philip's College	<u>Texas Workforce Commission, Project Title: "Dual Credit Healthcare Grant"</u> .	Goal, there will be a minimum percentage of participants pass the state certification exam on their first attempt. To develop hands on-competencies in key skills such as vital sign measurement, mobility assistance and personal hygiene support. Will foster an understanding of healthcare ethics, patients rights and effective communication within a care team.	8/31/2025	\$0	\$0	\$279,158	100	0.00
	1		Total SPC YTD Single-Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$279,158	100.00	0.00
1	213541	Palo Alto College	<u>Dept. Health & Human Services thru Headstart, Project Title: "Office of Head Start Kids on Campus Partnership"</u> .	PAC/Ray Ellison shall provide three (3) classrooms, a kitchen area for food services and playground space for 31 Early-Headstart eligible children for the delivery of developmentally appropriate programs in accordance with Head Start Performance Standards.	7/22/2025	\$0	\$290,767	\$433,635	31	9.00
	1		Total PAC-YTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$290,767	\$433,635	31	9.00
	11		Total YTD Single Year Grants			\$525,306	\$317,794	\$7,661,240	5,337	25.50
			Multi-Year Grants							
1	219121	District	<u>University of Texas at San Antonio, Project Title: "Bexar County Fostering Educational Success."</u> Year 7 of 7.	Bexar County Fostering Program is to support Foster and Adopted Youth/adults using the tuition waiver letter and enroll at Alamo Colleges. The PATH Advocates will help students with enrolling and staying enrolled with wraparound services thru the advocacy centers. Additional funding in the amount of \$20,000.	9/1/2025	\$0	\$0	\$332,800	350	4.50
2	219166	District	<u>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Alamo Colleges District Educational Opportunity Centers Program"</u> . Year 5 of 5.	The program will provide over 850 low-income and potential first-generation college students with academic programming and supportive services to help them attain job skills, leading to a more meaningful employment. Project will also offer services to improve the financial economic literacy of participants, counsel participants on financial aid options and assist in the application process to increase the number of adults who enroll in postsecondary education institutions.	8/23/2021	\$0	\$17,876	\$241,332	850	3.00
3	219171	District	<u>City of San Antonio, Project Title: "Ready to Work"</u> . Year 1 of 3.	SA Ready to Work program includes the following objectives: Increase access to industry recognized certification training and college; provide wrap around services and emergency funding to ensure successful completion of training and career placement, increase collaboration within the workforce ecosystem and promote accountability and adaptability through the process.	4/1/2022	\$0	\$0	\$8,248,324.55	1,977	36.00
4	219912	District	<u>Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Project Title: "Data-to-Action for Parenting Students at Texas Colleges & Universities Grant Program"</u> . Year 1 of 2.	Through this grant, we plan to refine our data collection and review process, create structured opportunities for student parents, and inform the development of dashboards that allow comparison of persistence and completion rates across parenting status, enrollment intensity, and campus-level service engagement.	7/31/2025	\$0	\$0	\$118,450	8,200	0.00
	4		Total Dist.-MTD Multi Year Grants			\$0	\$17,876	\$8,940,906	11,377	43.50

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2026 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2025 -August 31, 2026

"PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED"

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	211160	San Antonio College	City of San Antonio, <u>Project Title: "Educational Access Channel"</u> . Year 3 of 5.	Goal of Educational Access Channel is to provide educational programming to the citizens of San Antonio and surrounding areas. Objectives: provide cable/video at least 8 hours of daily educational programming; provide transmissions of educational programming to cable/video providers in a manner that can be accepted and transmitted and communicate with designated city staff regularly regarding the on-going operation.	10/1/2025	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	10,000	0.00
2	211164	San Antonio College	City of San Antonio, <u>Project Title: "Educational Access Channel (PEG)"</u> . Year 1 of 2.	Goal of Educational Access Channel is to provide educational programming to the citizens of San Antonio and surrounding areas. Objectives: provide cable/video at least 8 hours of daily educational programming; provide transmissions of educational programming to cable/video providers in a manner that can be accepted and transmitted and communicate with designated city staff regularly regarding the on-going operation.	10/1/2025	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	10,000	0.00
3	211168	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "San Antonio College's (SAC) FY21 Title III, Part F HSI STEM and Articulation Project Bolstering Undergraduate Inquiry, Learning, and Determination (BUILD)"</u> . Year 5 of 5.	The HSI STEM and Articulation Project, BUILD, aims to enhance SAC's support for Hispanic and underrepresented STEM majors, particularly in high-challenge courses like College Algebra and Calculus. The project focuses on improving graduation and transfer rates through embedded tutoring and fostering inclusive classroom environments. By adopting effective teaching methods, BUILD seeks to make STEM education more accessible and beneficial for all students.	10/1/2021	\$0	\$186,014	\$1,348,630	1,000	7.00
4	211172	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "San Antonio College's Access and Learning Advancement and Success (ALAS) Upward Bound Project"</u> . Year 5 of 5.	The ALAS UB project will provide academic supportive services to a cohort of 56 participants enrolled at Burbank High School. 90% of all UB participants who graduated from high school will enroll in a college program by the fall term immediately after graduation. 25% of participants who enrolled in college will attain either an Associate's or Bachelor's degree within six years following graduation from High School.	5/18/2026	\$0	\$22,300	\$305,386	56	4.5
5	211538	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Alamo Colleges OER Consortium Project"</u> . Year 3 of 3.	The Alamo Colleges OER Consortium will focus on 1) Developing OER for the top five enrolling courses to maximize student savings, 2) Increase adoption of OER within the top five enrolling interdisciplinary courses and 3) Increase professional development and an OER repository to support OER adoption by consortium faculty.	11/2/2023	\$0	\$164,221	\$660,972	8,800	-
6	211544	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Health & Human Services thru the University of Texas at Austin, <u>Project Title: "South Southwest Addiction Technology Transfer Center"</u> . Year 2 of 2.	Grant will conduct the activities to promote SAMHSA guiding principles in addiction studies, recovery and wellness within our community. Some activities include but are not limited to the following: Enrich course offerings and materials with evidence based and promising practices; Mentor and support students entering the addiction; provide continuing education and technical assistance to existing behavioral health workforce and provide technical assistance and support to community organizations and systems.	9/30/2025	\$0	\$1,259	\$17,000	776	0.16

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2026 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2025 -August 31, 2026

"PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED"

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
7	211548	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "San Antonio College TRIO SSS Veterans"</u> . Year 1 of 5.	San Antonio College proposes to serve at least 120 low income, first generation, and /or disabled Veteran students each year through Project Valor. The program will significantly increase eligible students' chances of success by providing year round tutoring and prescribed tutoring plans, academic and college readiness instruction, advice and assistance with postsecondary course selection. Participants will also receive education in financial aid/financial literacy as well as peer mentoring, career exploration and educational workshops that will help them successfully adapt to college life.	7/7/2025	\$0	\$20,175	\$272,364	120	2.50
8	211549	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "San Antonio College SSS STEM and Health Sciences"</u> . Year 1 of 5.	The program will significantly increase eligible students' chances of success by providing year round tutoring and prescribed tutoring plans, academic and college readiness instruction, advice and assistance with postsecondary course selection. Participants will also receive education in financial aid/financial literacy as well as peer mentoring, career exploration and educational workshops that will help them successfully adapt to college life.	7/7/2025	\$0	\$20,175	\$272,364	120	3.50
9	211553	San Antonio College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), <u>Project Title: "FY25 Nursing Shortage Reduction Program Grant (NSRP)"</u> . Year 1 of 2.	Goal of this project is to increase the number of faculty, enhance the program curriculum and instruction, increase enrollment and promote retention and completion of the nursing program. Also to recognize and support the current needs of the program to support the demand for nurses in healthcare.	8/13/2025	\$0	\$0	\$1,317,684	778	6.00
10	211554	San Antonio College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, <u>Project Title: "Texas Reskilling and Upskilling through Education (TRUE) Grant Program"</u> . Year 1 of 2.	San Antonio College, Northwest Vista College and San Jacinto College are partnering to create an accelerated workforce training program to meet growing demand for data science (DS) and artificial intelligence (AI) professionals in the Alamo and Houston regions. The program will upskill workers from legacy IT and similar roles at risk of automation while supplying regional employers with future-ready talent. TRUE funds will support the launch of new six-months or less occupational skill awards/workforce certifications, separate from SAC's existing AAS offered through flexible credit and non-credit, largely online pathways embedded in current CTE programs to expand access and close skills gaps without duplicating offerings.	11/20/2025	\$0	\$0	\$800,000	700	0.00
11	931966	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, <u>Project Title: "Economic Development Initiative, Community Project Funding and Miscellaneous grants"</u> . Year 1 of 8.	The project will expand the footprint of the San Antonio College Empowerment Program in order to provide one-stop programs and services for low-income, at risk adult learners who often have limited access to higher education opportunities.	1/29/2026	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000	12,219	0.00
	11		Total SAC. -YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$0	\$414,144	\$6,244,400	44,569	23.66
1	212639	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Historically Black Colleges and Universities Program"</u> . Year 5 of 5.	St. Philip's College (SPC) will utilize Title III Part B-2 funds to serve its student body by enhancing and operating (8) Legislative Allowable Activities: 1. Project Administration and Research Development, 2. Centers of Excellence in Mathematics and Science, 3. Capital Improvement Project, 4. Information and Communication technology, 5. Institute for Teaching Excellence and Staff Development, 6. Student Services, 7. Good Samaritan Veterans Outreach and Transition Center and 8. Cybersecurity Innovation Center. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$14,568,731.</i>	9/11/2025	\$0	\$0	\$28,697,676	20,906	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2026 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2025 -August 31, 2026

"PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED"

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
2	212652	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Agriculture thru the University of Texas at San Antonio, <u>Project Title</u> : "Advancing Minoritized students through Regenerative Agriculture and Community Engaged Study Abroad". Year 2 of 4.	Purpose of HSI Education grants program is to encourage innovative teaching or education proposals with potential to impact and become models for other institutions that serve underrepresented students at the regional or national level. To promote and strengthen the ability of HSI's to carry out higher education programs to attract, retain and graduate outstanding students capable of enhancing the nation's food, agriculture, natural resources, and human sciences professional and scientific workforce.	9/15/2023	\$0	\$3,145	\$52,882	25	0.00
3	212661	St. Philip's College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, <u>Project Title</u> : "Nursing Shortage Reduction Program". Year 1 of 2.	The primary objective of this project is to increase enrollment in the St. Philip's College Generic and LVN and Military Mobility registered Nurse AAS Programs.	8/1/2025	\$0	\$0	\$282,023.60	200	1.50
4	212662	St. Philip's College	Washington Headquarters Services Acquisition Directorate, <u>Project Title</u> : "Department of Defense Cyber Service Academy". Year 1 of 5.	The St. Philip's College Cyber-Workforce scholar program through will contribute to our nation's security by developing the human capital of three cyber leader scholars to serve in the Department of Defense as knowledgeable and highly skilled cybersecurity practitioners. These candidates will contribute to the social good, but they will set an example for other students at St. Philip's College, as well as those beyond the confines of the college.	9/10/2025	\$0	\$7,820	\$63,479	1	3.00
5	212663	St. Philip's College	National Science Foundation, <u>Project Title</u> : "Advanced Technologies Education ". Year 1 of 3.	Goal of the grant project is to develop programs to educate, train and increase the number of unmanned aerial systems (drones) pilots that the local area, state and nation will need in the aviation technologies workforce. The project will create a Career and Technical Education pathway within the Aviation Program from a high school dual credit program to a level 1 certification to an Associate of Applied Science (AAS) degree in commercial drone operations.	7/1/2025	\$0	\$0	\$475,000	20	2.00
6	212664	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title</u> : "FUTURE Act 2025-2030 Comprehensive Development Plan: Building Capacity, Advancing Excellence St. Philip's College uses FUTURE Act funding to expand capacity, support students and strengthen services". Year 1 of 5.	St. Philip's College (SPC) will utilize its FUTURE Act (Non-Competitive Continuation Part F) grant award to implement and operate three activities that will support and strengthen the overall institution's deliver of services to students. Funds are being used to support (1) Project Administration and Research Development, (2) Campus Renovation & Technology Improvements and (3) Student Services.	9/12/2025	\$0	\$0	\$1,852,639	20,000	13.00
7	212668	St. Philip's College	California State University Bakersfield, <u>Project Title</u> : "California State University Bakersfield, Auxiliary for Sponsored Programs Administration". Year 1 of 2.	The core of the grant is a cross institutional fellowship that brings together students from a range of public, private, two-year and four-year institutions to develop their abilities to engage in and lead conversations about difficult important topics across political difference.	7/1/2025	\$0	\$0	\$21,000	1	0.0
	7		Total SPC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$0	\$10,965	\$31,444,700	41,153	20
1	213099	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title</u> : "Palo Alto College Talent Search: Southwest High School". Year 5 of 5.	The TRIO Talent Search at Southwest ISD project will provide participants with academic support in tutoring and advising, information on financial literacy, financial aid programs, completing financial aid applications and support applying to college. Participants will be provided support for their diverse academic and non-cognitive needs to ensure that they persist, succeed and graduate from high school completed a rigorous secondary school program of study and enroll in college to complete post-secondary education.	9/1/2025	\$0	\$23,077	\$288,470	500	3.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2026 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2025 -August 31, 2026

"PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED"

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
2	213102	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Palo Alto College Talent Search: South San Antonio and Somerset ISD"</u> . Year 5 of 5.	The PAC Talent Search project will provide participants with academic support in tutoring and advising, information on financial literacy, financial aid programs, completing financial aid applications and support applying to college. Participants will be provided support for their diverse academic and non-cognitive needs to ensure that they persist, succeed and graduate from high school completed a rigorous secondary school program of study and enroll in college to complete post-secondary education.	10/1/2025	\$0	\$23,078	\$288,470	500	3.00
3	213109	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Palo Alto College Upward Bound Math Science Project 2022"</u> . Year 4 of 5.	Palo Alto College (PAC) Upward Bound Math and Science (UBMS) will provide participants from East Central High School with academic instruction; tutoring and advising; information on financial aid programs, assistance in completing financial aid applications, financial literacy and support for applying for college enrollment.	9/1/2025	\$0	\$21,584	\$309,505	60	2.00
4	213110	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Palo Alto College Upward Bound 2022"</u> . Year 4 of 5.	Palo Alto College (PAC) Upward Bound will provide participants from Poteet, Pleasanton, Lytle and Jourdanton High Schools with academic instruction, tutoring and advising information on financial aid programs, assistance in completing financial aid applications and support for applying for college enrollment. Participants will be provided support for their diverse academic and non-cognitive needs to ensure that they persist, succeed and graduate from high school completing a rigorous secondary school program, enrolling college and graduate with a college degree.	9/1/2022	\$0	\$20,015	\$271,943	77	3.00
	4		Total PAC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$0	\$87,754	\$1,158,388	1,137	11.00
1	214055	Northwest Vista College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Portal leading to Undergraduate Success in Science, Technology, Engineering & Math Project (PLUS+STEM Project)"</u> . Year 5 of 5.	Goal of the project is to implement evidence-based approaches that increase the interest, participation and success of Hispanic, low-income and other underrepresented students to pursue STEM studies, Goal 2: Develop and implement models for increasing the competency, retention, persistence and completion of Hispanic, low-income and other underrepresented students in advancing to higher level STEM courses including those transferring from a two-year institution. Goal 3: enhance faculty capacity and student opportunities to conduct STEM research and/or engage in STEM internship opportunities. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$346,842.</i>	9/17/2021	\$0	\$169,149	\$1,346,842	190	14.00
2	214522	Northwest Vista College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, <u>Project Title: "Student Success Acceleration Program (SSAP) 2.0"</u> . Year 2 of 2.	Goal of grant is to Enhance student support services to increase re-engaged student; redesign student case management model to increase re-engaged student academic progress; redesign NVC Student Success webpages specific to re-engaged students and underserved student populations.	9/18/2024	\$0	\$0	\$125,000	448	2.00
3	214526	Northwest Vista College	Urban Institute, <u>Project Title: "Piloting Degree-Based Apprenticeships to Improve Quality Job Attainment for Students"</u> . Year 1 of 3.	Northwest Vista College will participate in the Degree Based Apprenticeship Consortium project led by the Urban Institute. Under guidance from Urban, NVC will develop registered apprenticeship programs to complement their existing pathways in IT.	4/1/2025	\$0	\$0	\$150,000	54	0.50
	3		Total NVC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$0	\$169,149	\$1,621,842	692	16.50
1	215518	Northeast Lakeview College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "TRIO Student Support Services (SSS) Program"</u> . Year 1 of 5.	Goal of TRIO SSS is to increase college retention and graduation rates for its participants. The program offers a series of services that include academic support, financial aid guidance and career counseling.	9/25/2025	\$0	\$19,502	\$272,364	140	4.00
	1		Total NLC-MTD Multi Year Grants			\$0	\$19,502	\$272,364	140	4.00
	30		Total YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$0	\$719,390	\$49,682,600	99,068	118.16
	41		GRAND TOTAL-YTD SINGLE AND MULTI-YEAR GRANTS			\$525,306	\$1,037,184	\$57,343,839	104,405	143.66

136

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2026 Monthly (MTD) Restricted Contract Activity Report
August 01, 2026 - August 31, 2026

"PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED"

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source / Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
	0			GRAND TOTAL-MTD RESTRICTED CONTRACTS		\$0	\$0	\$0	-	-

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2026 YTD Restricted Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report

September 1, 2025 -August 31, 2026

"PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED"

No.	Contract Recipient	No. of Contracts Executed for the Year	YTD Total Amount of Contracts	No. Students to be Served
1	District Restricted Contracts	9	\$2,312,265	194
2	San Antonio College	3	299,227	320
3	St. Philip's College	1	200,000	3,500
4	Palo Alto College			
5	Northwest Vista College	1	2,339	0
6	Northeast Lakeview College			
	Total	14	\$2,813,831	4,014

Year-to-Date Number of Contracts in Selected Dollar Ranges:

No.	Contract Recipient	\$.01-\$9,999.99	\$10,000- \$99,999	\$100,000 and Higher	Total
1	District Restricted Contracts			9	9
2	San Antonio College	1	1	1	3
3	St. Philip's College			1	1
4	Palo Alto College				
5	Northwest Vista College	1			1
6	Northeast Lakeview College				
	Total	2	1	11	14

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

Preliminary – Subject to Change and Unaudited

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on October 6, 2026, and now presented to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES for approval on October 13, 2026.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the construction reports as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following financial reports are presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes for August 31, 2026.

BACKGROUND

1. 2017 Capital Improvement Program Overview Chart(s)
2. 2017 CIP General Obligation Bond / Maintenance Tax Note Summary and Detail Report

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: N/A

Strategic Plan: AlamoFORWARD — Performance Excellence

Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: Construction Reports

Patrick F. Vrba, Jr., CPA
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance
and Fiscal Services

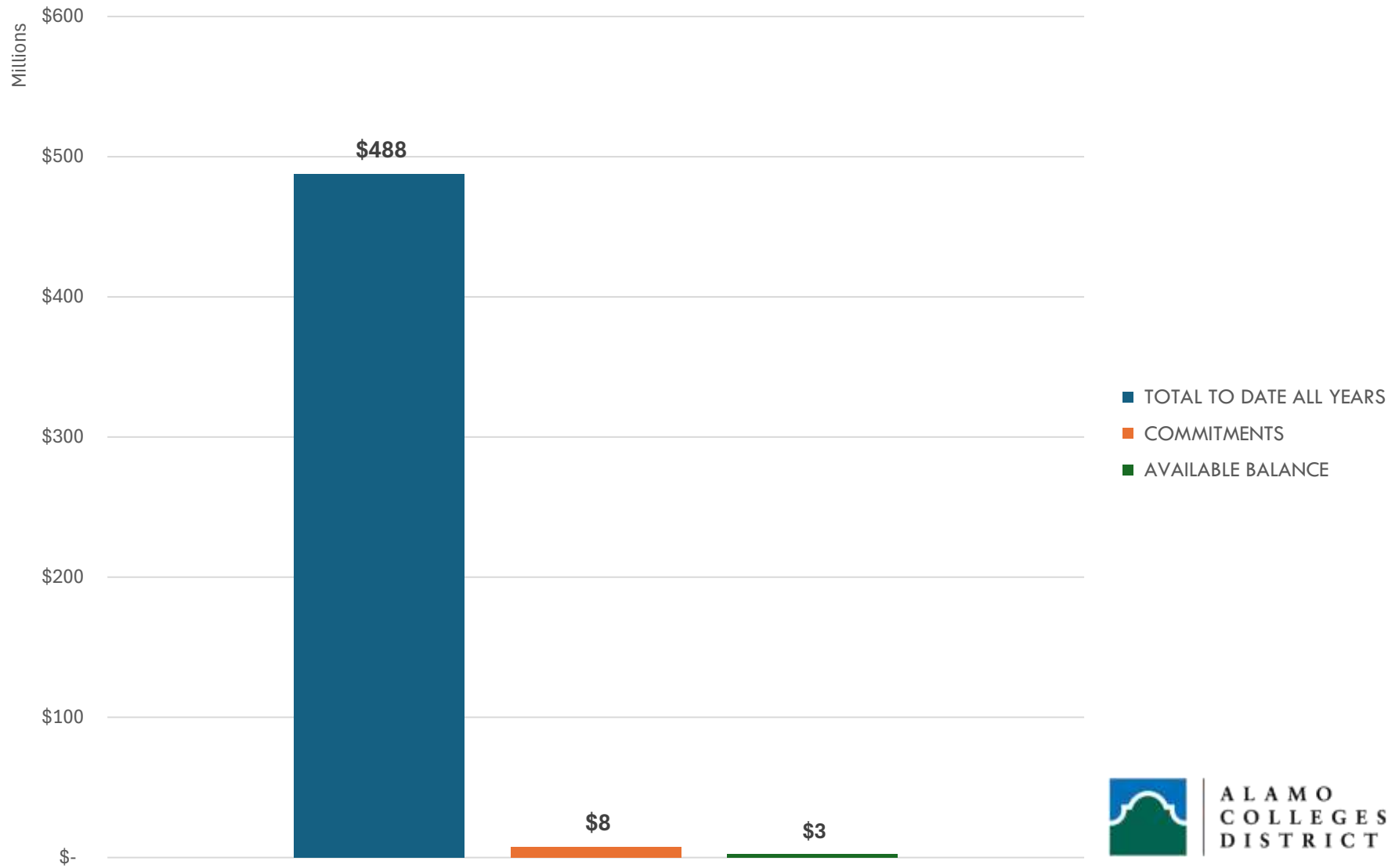
Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA
Interim Vice Chancellor for Financial and
Auxiliary Services

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Budget vs Actuals - Overview (GO & MTN)
Inception to August 31, 2026
Preliminary — Subject to Change and Unaudited



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM SUMMARY
As of August 31, 2026
Preliminary — Subject to Change and Unaudited

FUNDING SOURCES	GO 2017 Limited Tax Bonds	MTN 2020 Maintenance Tax Bonds	GO 2021 Limited Tax Bonds	GO 2022 Limited Tax Bonds	TOTAL
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 173,000,000	\$ -	\$ 225,000,000	\$ 52,000,000	\$ 450,000,000
Maintenance Tax Note Bonds	\$ -	\$ 50,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000,000
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	\$ 173,000,000	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 225,000,000	\$ 52,000,000	\$ 500,000,000

BY LOCATION	BUDGET	CURRENT YEAR TOTAL	PRIOR YEARS' TOTAL	TOTAL TO DATE ALL YEARS	COMMITMENTS	AVAILABLE BALANCE
DISTRICT & DISTRICT WIDE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 103,334,282	\$ 12,255,088	\$ 84,147,220	\$ 96,402,308	\$ 6,821,258	\$ 110,716
SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 81,910,701	\$ 11,810	\$ 81,577,201	\$ 81,589,011	\$ -	\$ 321,691
ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE & SWC - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 81,882,071	\$ -	\$ 81,882,071	\$ 81,882,071	\$ -	\$ -
PALO ALTO COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 68,130,580	\$ 8,200,731	\$ 59,928,081	\$ 68,128,812	\$ 224	\$ 1,544
NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 71,085,323	\$ 13,016,967	\$ 58,068,357	\$ 71,085,324	\$ (0)	\$ (0)
NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 41,741,692	\$ -	\$ 41,754,385	\$ 41,754,385	\$ -	\$ (12,693)
General Obligation Bond Totals	\$ 448,084,650	\$ 33,484,596	\$ 407,357,314	\$ 440,841,910	\$ 6,821,482	\$ 421,258
SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 11,100,000	\$ -	\$ 11,100,000	\$ 11,100,000	\$ -	\$ -
ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE & SWC - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 11,000,000	\$ 55,817	\$ 10,937,817	\$ 10,993,634	\$ -	\$ 6,366
PALO ALTO COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 9,800,000	\$ 2,696,575	\$ 7,103,425	\$ 9,800,000	\$ -	\$ (0)
NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 3,619,333	\$ 3,115,853	\$ 6,735,186	\$ 911,717	\$ 2,353,098
NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 8,100,200	\$ 418,187	\$ 7,678,967	\$ 8,097,154	\$ -	\$ 3,046
MTN Bond Totals	\$ 50,000,200	\$ 6,789,912	\$ 39,936,062	\$ 46,725,974	\$ 911,717	\$ 2,362,509
TOTAL FOR ALL 2017 CIP BONDS	\$ 498,084,850	\$ 40,274,508	\$ 447,293,376	\$ 487,567,884	\$ 7,733,199	\$ 2,783,767

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

Preliminary – Subject to Change and Unaudited

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on October 6, 2026, and now presented to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES for approval on October 13, 2026.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following financial reports are presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes for August 31, 2026.

BACKGROUND

1. Financial Charts
2. Comparison of Year-to-Date Actual Revenues/Expenditures

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: N/A

Strategic Plan: AlamoFORWARD: Performance Excellence

Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: Financial Reports

Patrick F. Vrba, Jr., CPA
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor for
Finance & Fiscal Services

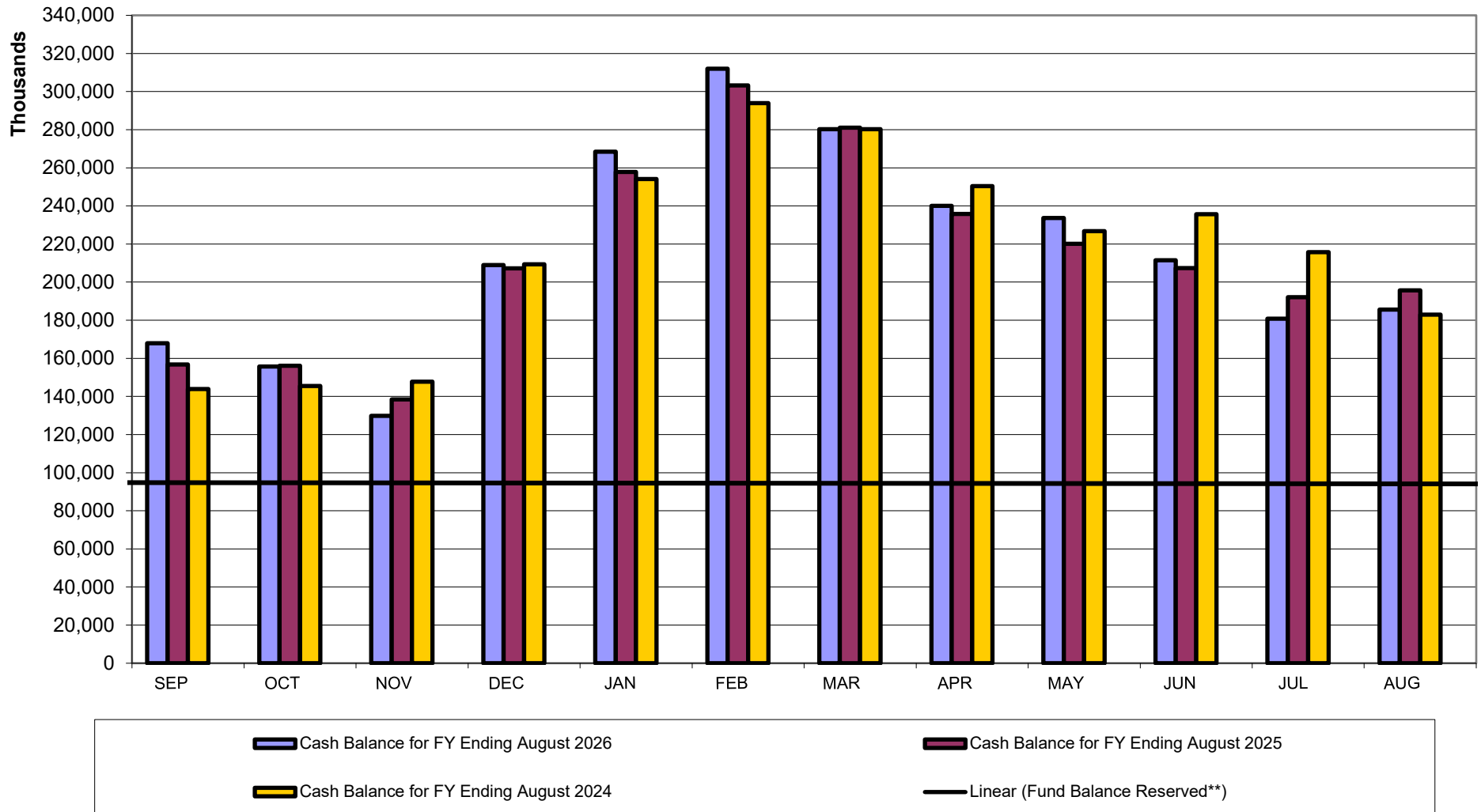
Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA
Interim Vice Chancellor for Financial and
Auxiliary Services

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Alamo Colleges District
Current Operating Fund Cash Analysis
 (For Fiscal Years Ending August 2026, 2025 and 2024)
 Through August 2026 - Preliminary - Subject to Change and Unaudited



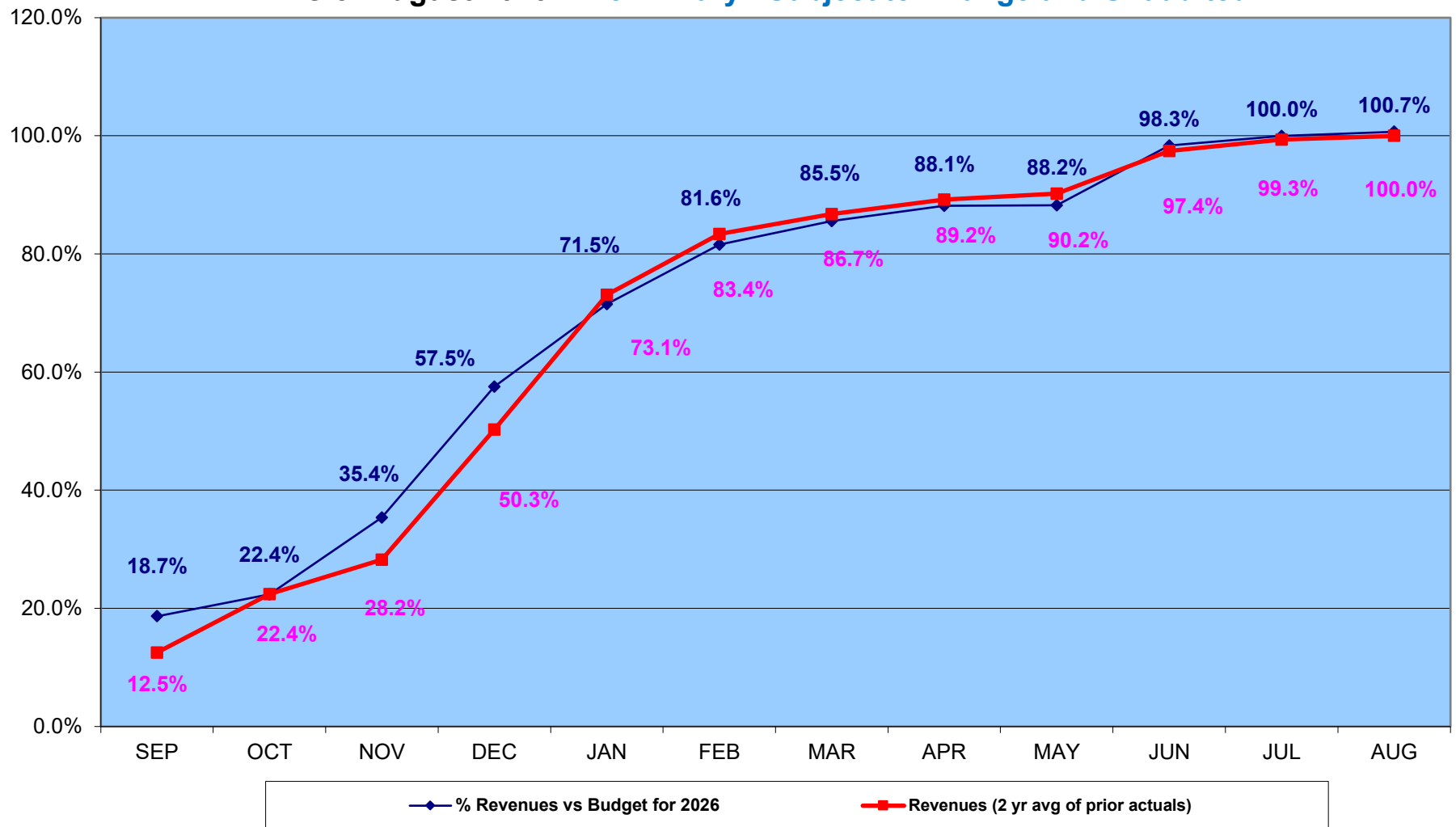
*Includes Cash and Investments.

Chart excludes cash balances for capital construction and debt service.

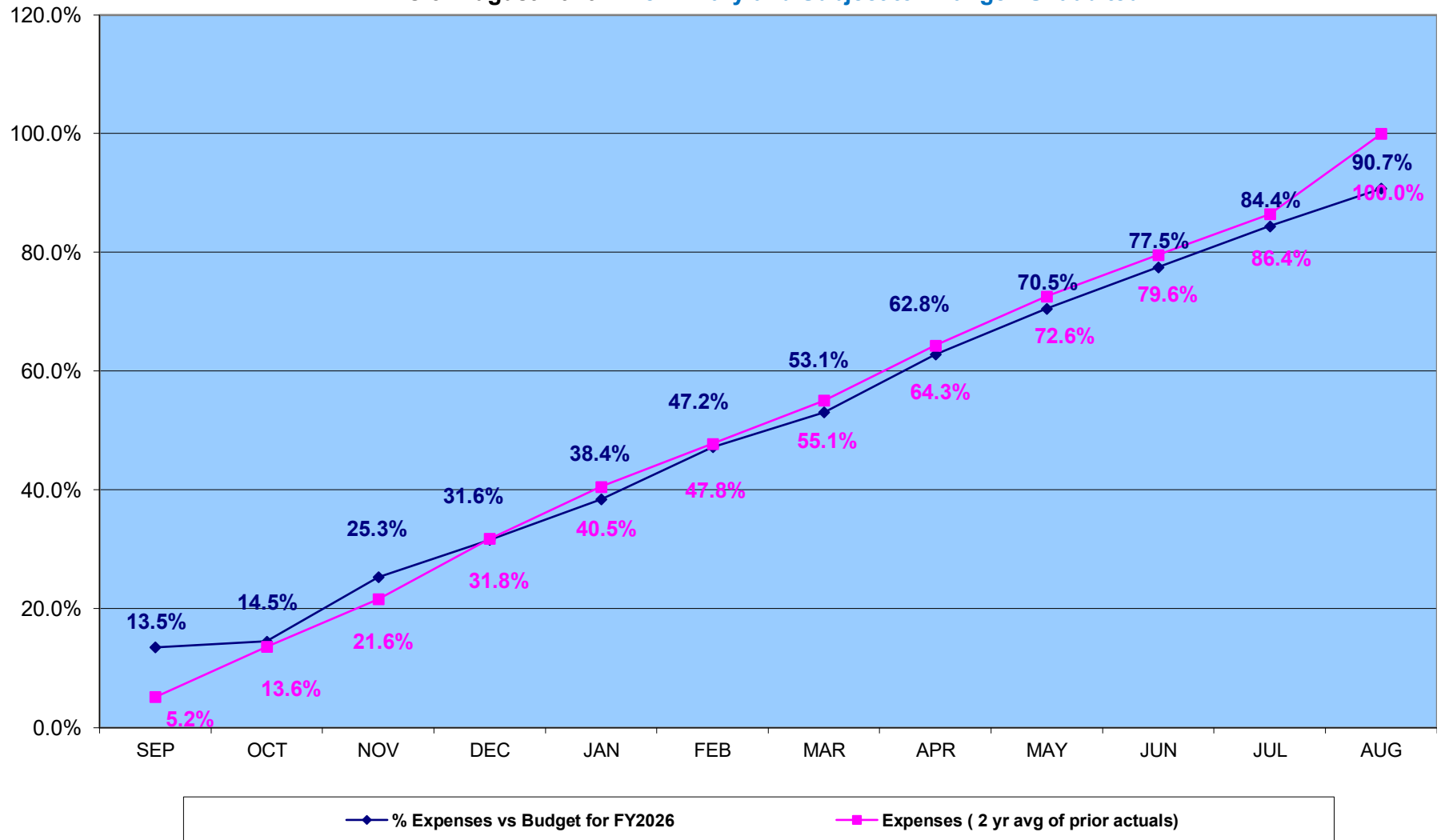
August includes Fall Tuition collections.

**Fund Balance Reserved excludes encumbrances and operating commitments.

Alamo Colleges District
Unrestricted Operating Actual Revenues as % of Adjusted Budgeted Revenues
Compared to Average of Two Prior Years Actual Revenues
As of August 2026 - Preliminary - Subject to Change and Unaudited



Alamo Colleges District
Unrestricted Operating Actual Expenses and Transfers as % of Adjusted Budgeted Expenses and Transfers
Compared to Average of Two Prior Years Actual Expenses and Transfers
As of August 2026 - Preliminary and Subject to Change - Unaudited



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2025-2026 BUDGET VS ACTUALS REPORT
PRELIMINARY - SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED

Adjusted Budget vs Actual 2025-2026 As of August 2026		
Adjusted Budget	Actual	% of Budget

Adjusted Budget vs Actuals 2024-2025 As of August 2025		
Adjusted Budget	Actual	% of Budget

Revenues

Operating Revenues:

Tuition and Fees	140,369,276	143,514,482	102.2%	128,641,693	130,789,035	101.7%
Grants and Contracts	-	-		-	-	
Auxiliary Enterprises	4,362,244	3,270,619	75.0%	3,434,172	3,186,629	92.8%
Other Operating Revenues	5,183,458	6,206,864	119.7%	4,424,143	6,137,475	138.7%
Total Operating Revenues:	\$ 149,914,978	\$ 152,991,965		\$ 136,500,008	\$ 140,113,139	

Non-Operating Revenues:

State Appropriations	118,454,888	118,398,955	100.0%	115,935,001	114,119,987	98.4%
Ad Valorem Taxes						
Taxes for Maintenance and Operations	268,937,450	269,409,820	100.2%	271,362,500	265,509,971	97.8%
Taxes for Maintenance Notes	-	-		-	-	
Taxes for General Obligation Bonds	-	-		-	-	
Gifts	1,771,462	1,771,462	100.0%	943,764	943,764	100.0%
Investment Income - Non Operating	9,300,000	10,001,281	107.5%	11,035,758	11,759,959	106.6%
Other Non Operating Revenue	7,459,967	7,234,663	97.0%	-	2,953,149	N/A
Total Non-Operating Revenues:	\$ 405,923,767	\$ 406,816,180		\$ 399,277,023	\$ 395,286,831	

Total Operating and Non-Operating Revenues

\$ 555,838,745 \$ 559,808,145

\$ 535,777,031 \$ 535,399,969

Expenses

Operating and Non-Operating Expenses:

Instruction	183,142,490	214,339,635	117.0%	166,949,962	197,315,090	118.2%
Public Service	2,943,131	2,128,285	72.3%	2,843,253	2,189,877	77.0%
Academic Support	62,217,817	32,368,024	52.0%	58,730,187	31,899,667	54.3%
Student Services	86,230,873	75,563,236	87.6%	79,930,040	73,444,160	91.9%
Institutional Support	164,462,501	133,500,530	81.2%	162,016,198	138,380,342	85.4%
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	48,058,884	45,367,495	94.4%	60,012,075	34,647,630	57.7%
Institutional Scholarships	9,972,678	2,976,499	29.8%	14,614,053	8,111,334	55.5%
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,798,267	788,083	43.8%	1,771,144	1,354,230	76.5%
Total Operating and Non-Operating Expenses:	\$ 558,826,641	\$ 507,031,787		\$ 546,866,913	\$ 487,342,330	

Total Operating and Non-Operating Expenses

\$ 558,826,641 \$ 507,031,787

\$ 546,866,913 \$ 487,342,330

Transfers

19,859,736 15,502,445 78.1%

15,512,097 29,793,995 192.1%

Change in Net Position

\$ (22,847,633) \$ 37,273,914

\$ (26,601,980) \$ 18,263,645

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$200,000

Presented to the COTW on **October 6, 2026**, and at the regular Board Meeting for approval on **October 13, 2026**

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”

PURPOSE

The purpose of this Minute Order is to provide a monthly report of purchases exceeding \$200,000 and any fees charged by the various local, state, and national providers of Cooperative Purchasing (COOP) programs during September of 2026. Not all COOP programs charge fees, and some COOP's offer cash rebates paid directly to Alamo Colleges. The Purchasing and Contract Administration Department utilizes the COOP programs to gain greater access to goods and services, cost savings through leveraged buying, and reduced administration costs by issuing fewer competitive bids and proposals. The combined buying power of public institutions throughout the State of Texas nationally translates into savings and provides an efficient, cost effective and legal means for providing goods and services to departments throughout the Alamo Colleges in an expedited fashion.

BACKGROUND

Vendor contracts awarded through approved federal, state, or cooperative purchasing agreements are a statutorily approved alternative to competitively procured vendor contracts. Only the following contract purchases require prior Board approval:

- a. Purchases valued at \$200,000 or more in any 12-month period that will result in additional gross square footage (permanent or otherwise) that will require cleaning and maintaining and have at least two utilities present.
- b. Purchases valued at \$200,000 or more in any 12-month period that in the judgment of the Chancellor or Purchasing & Contract Administration would commit the College District or one of the colleges to an entirely new technology that would be pervasive for subsequent years.

For any cooperative purchasing contract valued at \$25,000 or more, Purchasing & Contract Administration shall document any contract-related fee, including any management fee. At least annually, Purchasing & Contract Administration shall present a written report regarding any contract-related fees, including any management fees, to the Board of Trustees at a properly posted open meeting.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Plans: AlamoFORWARD: Learners and Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: Cooperative Contract Purchases over \$200,000



Jody M. Eastland, MBA, FAHRMM, CMRP
Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration

Patrick F. Vrba, Jr., CPA
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor for
Finance and Fiscal Services

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA CPA CGFM
Interim Vice Chancellor for Financial & Auxiliary Services

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



COOPERATIVE CONTRACT PURCHASES OVER \$200,000

Location	Type of Funding	Description	Purpose/Why	Total Cost	Vendor/ Co-Op
Enterprise	DSO ITS	Enterprise switch and software support renewal	Maintain network switches and Wi-Fi across Enterprise for network connectivity to site and devices	\$289,700.00	LanRover/Network/TIPS 250106
Enterprise	DSO ITS	Virtual server software renewal to run multiple virtual servers	Manage Virtual server environment for Tableau and Virtual environment for DPS video surveillance system both used across Enterprise.	\$354,340.00	Reverent Technologies DIR-CPO-5688 .
Alamo District Colleges / Service Operations	DWD-Preventive Maintenance-UCF	Purchase emergency water damage remediation services to address flooding impacts within Moody Library resulting from sprinkler system work.	Provide water extraction, drying, and restoration services to mitigate water damage in Moody Library caused by JCI sprinkler system technicians.	\$408,275.13	Cotton Commercial HGACBuy HP08-25

Enterprise	DSO ITS	Software and technical support renewal	Software licenses and support for Oracle's database management system	\$372,764.43	Oracle America Inc. DIR-CPO-5439
------------	---------	---	--	--------------	-------------------------------------

Discussion and Possible Action on Purchase of Unimproved Realty from Brooks Development Authority

Presented to the Board for approval on October 13, 2026

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the purchase of approximately 9 acres of unimproved realty with utility access in the City of San Antonio from Brooks Development Authority.”

PURPOSE

To approve the purchase of unimproved realty at the Brooks economic development site

BACKGROUND

The site at Brooks for Palo Alto College’s Center of Allied Technology and Automotive (T-TEN) and Heavy Machinery Programs was recommended by the Citizens Bond Advisory Committee.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	Approximately \$2,000,000 from 2025 Bond funds
Strategic Plan:	Goal I – Student Success; Goal III - Performance Excellence
Employee Services:	None

Lacy Hampton
Associate Vice Chancellor for GO Bond Construction Improvement Projects

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

Discussion and Possible Action on Investment Brokers

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on October 6, 2026, and now presented to the Board for approval on October 13, 2026.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby adopts Alamo Colleges District’s qualified list of Investment Brokers/Dealers with authorization to negotiate transactions with Alamo Colleges District as prescribed in the District’s Investment Policy, as the broker/dealers listed on HilltopSecurities Asset Management, LLC’s approved Broker/Dealer list.”

PURPOSE

Annual adoption of the Alamo Colleges District’s’ qualified broker list.

BACKGROUND

Alamo Colleges District is subject to the Public Funds Investment Act (the “Act”) of the State of Texas. Section 2256.025 of the Act stipulates the institution’s designated investment committee must annually adopt a qualified List of Investment Brokers through which the investment officer(s) may purchase or sell securities for the institution. In December 2008, Alamo Colleges began utilizing FirstSouthwest Asset Management, LLC’s (“FSAM”) investment advisory services, and subsequently Alamo Colleges adopted FSAM’s complete list of broker-dealers. This provides the District with access to a much broader universe of broker-dealers, reviewed by the investment advisor, for the purchase and sale of investments to include certified SMWVBE businesses. In 2019, FSAM changed its name to HilltopSecurities Asset Management, LLC. (“HSAM”). Per Section 2256.005(k) of the Act, HSAM annually certifies that they have received and reviewed the District’s Investment Policy and implemented reasonable procedures and controls in an effort to preclude investment transactions between Alamo Colleges District and HSAM that are not authorized by the Policy.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Plan: AlamoFORWARD: Performance Excellence

Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENT

HilltopSecurities Asset Management, LLC - List of Investment Brokers/Dealers

Patrick F. Vrba, Jr. CPA Date
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
For Finance and Fiscal Services

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA Date
Interim Vice Chancellor
for Finance & Auxiliary Services

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Attachment (MO 10-13-26)

**Authorized Broker/Dealer List
Provided by Hilltop Securities Asset Management, LLC**

Academy Securities
BofA Securities
BOK Financial
Brean Capital
Daiwa Capital Markets
FHN Financial
Goldman, Sachs & Co
Great Pacific Securities
JP Morgan Securities^{1,2}
KeyBanc Capital Markets
Loop Capital Markets
Mischler Financial
Mizuho Securities
Morgan Stanley & Co¹
Multi-Bank Securities
Nomura Securities
Oppenheimer & Co
Piper Sandler & Co¹
Raymond James¹
RBC Capital Markets¹
Rice Financial
Siebert Williams Shank¹
SouthState Securities
Stifel Financial
StoneX
TD Securities
UMB Bank
Wells Fargo Securities^{2,3}

¹Firm Included in Alamo Colleges District's Underwriter Pool

²Alamo Colleges District's Depository Bank

³Alamo College District's Safekeeping Agent

Discussion and Possible Action on Policy B.3.1

Presented to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees as a Committee of the Whole on October 6, 2026, and for approval by the Board on October 13, 2026

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees of the Alamo Colleges District approves a revision of Policy B.3.1 Board Elections, Vacancies and Removal from Office substantially in the form attached.”

PURPOSE

To approve a recommended revision of **Policy B.3.1**.

BACKGROUND

The proposed revision of policy B.3.1 makes non-substantive edits and was proposed at the September Committee of the Whole meeting grouped with other non-substantive policy revisions as part of the periodic policy review cycle. An addition to Policy B.3.1 proposed by a Trustee at that meeting is presented for October Board consideration as an addition to Policy B.3.3 Board of Trustee Ethics as a more appropriate location than Policy B.3.1. Policy B.3.1 is separately presented at the October meetings for clarity and ease of reference for the Board’s consideration of Policy B.3.3.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	None
Strategic Plan:	Performance Excellence
Human Resources:	N/A

ATTACHMENTS:

- **Policy B.3.1 Board Elections, Vacancies and Removal from Office REDLINE**
- **Policy B.3.1 Board Elections, Vacancies and Removal from Office CLEAN**

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP Date
Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization & Policy

Ross Laughead Date
General Counsel

Dr. Mike Flores Date

Chancellor

B.03.01 Board Elections, Vacancies, and Removal from Office Policy

Responsible Department: Office of Legal Services

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 9-17-13, 5-19-20; 10-13-26



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Campaigning

Individual candidates for the Board of Trustees ~~shall~~^{are} not ~~to~~ campaign on campus apart from authorized forums and receptions to which they have been invited. Employees may exercise their free-speech rights in support of a candidate but may not do so during their respective working hours.

Vacancies

Texas Education Code §130.082(d) provides that any vacancy occurring on the Board through death, resignation, or otherwise, shall be filled by one of the following methods:

1. A special election ordered by the Board. A special election to fill a Board vacancy is conducted as provided by the applicable provisions of the Election Code. A vacancy filled by special election shall be for the remainder of the term for the trustee district.
2. Appointment by order of the Board. A person appointed to fill the unexpired term shall serve until the next regular election of members to the Board, at which time the position shall be filled by election for the remainder of the term. Any person appointed to fill a vacancy in a trustee district must be a resident of that trustee district.

Eligibility Requirements

In order to be elected or appointed to a public elective office the candidate must meet the requirements established by the Texas Election Code §141.001.

Removal ~~for Purchasing Violations~~

Removal for Purchasing Violations - ~~A Texas~~ Education Code § 44.032(e) provides that ~~a~~ board member who is convicted of a purchasing offense under Texas Education Code § 44.032 is considered to have committed official misconduct and is immediately removed from office by the judgment under Texas Local Government Code § 87.031. ~~Education Code 44.032(e).~~

Removal by Petition and Trial - A public officer, including an Alamo Colleges Trustee, may be removed from office if a court agrees with a written petition for removal filed in a district court of the county in which the officer resides. The petition must be sworn and must be filed on behalf a person resident in the relevant jurisdiction for at least six (6) months at the time of filing who is not currently under indictment there.

A public officer may be so removed from office upon conviction by a jury of any felony or upon a jury finding of:

1. Incompetency,

B.03.01 Board Elections, Vacancies, and Removal from Office Policy

Responsible Department: Office of Legal Services

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 9-17-13, 5-19-20; 10-13-26



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

2. Official misconduct,
3. Intoxication, or
4. Nonattendance of board meetings if the member is absent from more than half of the regularly scheduled board meetings that the member is eligible to attend during a calendar year, not counting an absence for which the member is excused by a majority vote of the board.

Tex. Const. Art. V, Sec. 24; Local Gov't Code Chapter 87; Education Code §130.0845.

Publication of Board Members Online

A political subdivision, including a college district, with the authority to impose a tax that maintains a publicly accessible internet website shall post on a publicly accessible internet website each elected officer of the political subdivision.

Texas Government ~~2~~ Code §§ 2051.151, & ~~1~~ 152(a)

Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual

BB(LEGAL) – Board Members

BBA(LEGAL) - Board Members: Eligibility/Qualifications

BBB(LEGAL) - Board Members: Elections

BBBA(LEGAL) – Elections: Reporting Campaign Funds

BBC(LEGAL) - Board Members: Vacancies and Removal from Office

B.03.01 Board Elections, Vacancies, and Removal from Office Policy

Responsible Department: Office of Legal Services

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 9-17-13, 5-19-20, 10-13-26

Campaigning

Individual candidates for the Board of Trustees shall not campaign on campus apart from authorized forums and receptions to which they have been invited. Employees may exercise their free-speech rights in support of a candidate but may not do so during their respective working hours.

Vacancies

Texas Education Code §130.082(d) provides that any vacancy occurring on the Board through death, resignation, or otherwise, shall be filled by one of the following methods:

1. A special election ordered by the Board. A special election to fill a Board vacancy is conducted as provided by the applicable provisions of the Election Code. A vacancy filled by special election shall be for the remainder of the term for the trustee district.
2. Appointment by order of the Board. A person appointed to fill the unexpired term shall serve until the next regular election of members to the Board, at which time the position shall be filled by election for the remainder of the term. Any person appointed to fill a vacancy in a trustee district must be a resident of that trustee district.

Eligibility Requirements

In order to be elected or appointed to a public elective office the candidate must meet the requirements established by the Texas Election Code §141.001.

Removal

Removal for Purchasing Violations Texas Education Code § 44.032(e) provides that a-board member who is convicted of a purchasing offense under Texas Education Code § 44.032 is considered to have committed official misconduct and is immediately removed from office by the judgment under Texas Local Government Code § 87.031.

Removal by Petition and Trial - A public officer, including an Alamo Colleges Trustee, may be removed from office if a court agrees with a written petition for removal filed in a district court of the county in which the officer resides. The petition must be sworn and must be filed on behalf a person resident in the relevant jurisdiction for at least six (6) months at the time of filing who is not currently under indictment there.

A public officer may be so removed from office upon conviction by a jury of any felony or upon a jury finding of:

1. Incompetency,

B.03.01 Board Elections, Vacancies, and Removal from Office Policy

Responsible Department: Office of Legal Services

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 9-17-13, 5-19-20, 10-13-26

2. Official misconduct,
3. Intoxication, or
4. Nonattendance of board meetings if the member is absent from more than half of the regularly scheduled board meetings that the member is eligible to attend during a calendar year, not counting an absence for which the member is excused by a majority vote of the board.

Tex. Const. Art. V, Sec. 24; Local Gov't Code Chapter 87; Education Code §130.0845.

Publication of Board Members Online

A political subdivision, including a college district, with the authority to impose a tax that maintains a publicly accessible internet website shall post on a publicly accessible internet website each elected officer of the political subdivision.

Texas Government Code §§ 2051.151, & .152(a)

Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual

BB(LEGAL) – Board Members

BBA(LEGAL) - Board Members: Eligibility/Qualifications

BBB(LEGAL) - Board Members: Elections

BBBA(LEGAL) – Elections: Reporting Campaign Funds

BBC(LEGAL) - Board Members: Vacancies and Removal from Office

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Policy C.02.03 Facilities and Grounds Management

Presented to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees as a Committee of the Whole on October 6, 2026, and for approval by the Board on October 13, 2026.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees of the Alamo Colleges District approves a revision of C.02.03 Facilitates and Grounds Management substantially in the form attached.”

PURPOSE

To approve a recommended revision of Policy C.02.03 Facilities and Grounds Management.

BACKGROUND

The recommended revision of Policy C.02.03 Facilities and Grounds Management clarifies the strategic development, safe operation, and diligent stewardship of the College District's physical assets.

IMPLICATIONS:

Financial: None

Strategic Objective: Performance Excellence

Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENT(s):

Policy C.02.03 Facilities and Grounds Management REDLINE

Policy C.02.03 Facilities and Grounds Management CLEAN

Dr. Daphene Carson

Dr. Daphene Carson
Director of Ethics, Compliance & Policy

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP Date _____
Vice Chancellor Talent, Organization & Policy

Ross Laughead
General Counsel

Dr. Mike Flores	Date
Chancellor	

C.2.3 (Policy) Facilities and Grounds Management

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for ~~Facilities and Facility Services~~ Finance and Administration, District Institutional Advancement

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 2-24-14, 8-16-22, 10-13-26

Formatted: Space After: 0 pt

Maintenance and Operations

The College District shall ensure that its facilities are safe, comfortable, and hygienic for students, faculty, employees, and the general public. Consistent maintenance standards shall be employed throughout the College District. Periodic assessments of the condition of College District facilities shall be conducted.

Preventive Maintenance

The College District administration shall prepare, budget, and execute an annual preventive maintenance program.

Funding

Funds allocated for the preventive maintenance program may be utilized only for materials, labor, tools, and equipment or contracted work directly relating to and supporting the concept of well-maintained buildings, grounds, utilities, or like items normally associated with physical plant activities. Funds shall be set aside annually to fund preventive maintenance projects. Unspent funds shall be carried over for inclusion in the subsequent annual budget. The set aside amount shall be determined by the Board.

Administration

The Chancellor or designee shall develop, publish, and disseminate specific instructions and procedures necessary to implement the preventive maintenance program.

Naming Facilities

The ultimate authority for naming College District property rests with the College District Board of Trustees.

The Chancellor or designee shall establish procedures for introducing naming opportunities for consideration by the College District Board of Trustees, the Chancellor or designee, and the Alamo Colleges Foundation Board of Directors.

Criteria for Naming Facilities

The naming of College District property as defined in [C.2.3.3](#) shall be based on the consideration of funds or other resources generated for the benefit of the College District as agreed to by the donors, the College District Board of Trustees, the Chancellor or designee, and the Alamo Colleges Foundation Board of Directors.

The Board may waive the application of this criterion when a naming opportunity is so significant that a donation of funds or other resources is unnecessary. The Board shall base this determination solely on the applicability of one or more of the following criteria:

C.2.3 (Policy) Facilities and Grounds Management

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for ~~Facilities and Facility Services~~ Finance and Administration, District Institutional Advancement

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 2-24-14, 8-16-22, 10-13-26

Formatted: Space After: 0 pt

-
1. Outstanding academic and/or professional service to the College District;
 2. Outstanding volunteer service that has significantly contributed to the advancement of the College District; or
 3. A significant historical association between the property to be named and the person, persons, or organization for whom that property would be named.

Nothing in this policy or related procedures shall prevent the College Presidents, the Chancellor, members of the Board of Trustees, the Board of Trustees as a whole, or the Alamo Colleges Foundation Board of Directors as a whole from initiating action for the naming of any College District property.

Authority and Recommendations

The College District Board of Trustees (Board) is the only entity with the authority to approve the naming of any College District property, and reserves the right to accept or reject naming proposals submitted through the Chancellor.

Further, the Board may set aside certain streets, buildings and places, both inside and outside of buildings, at each college of the College District for its own naming decisions. The Board may assign these places as either fundable or non-fundable as it so determines, and may add to these places from time to time as it may choose.

The remaining places shall be recommended to the Board for naming from time to time by the Chancellor, with or without recommendations from the public or college community, and may require an investment from the individual, group of individuals, or organization wishing to secure the name of the place, per the contribution value schedule approved by the Board. Such investment shall be secured with the Alamo Colleges Foundation for the benefit of students, faculty and programs of the College District.

Facilities Planning

The College District shall operate a continuing Capital Improvement Program based on College District needs, taking into account enrollment, operations, and acquisition of property. Facilities planning shall be inclusive of program needs and facilities standards in a manner consistent with the master plan. The master plan shall be continually reviewed and shall be revised based on College District needs ~~or~~ at least every five years.

Design and Construction Management

The College District shall establish standards for all College District facilities, in accordance with federal, state, and local law and regulations. No construction, with the exception of routine maintenance, shall be initiated without Board approval.

C.2.3 (Policy) Facilities and Grounds Management

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for ~~Facilities and Facility Services~~ Finance and Administration, District Institutional Advancement

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 2-24-14, 8-16-22, 10-13-26

Formatted: Space After: 0 pt

All construction delivery methods shall be selected and conducted pursuant to relevant law. This includes but is not limited to design-bid-build, competitive sealed request for proposals, construction management at risk, design-build, cooperative purchase agreements, job order contracts, interlocal agreements, public-private partnerships, and any other acquisition method authorized in Texas Statutes.

Project Administration

~~All construction projects shall be administered by the Chancellor or designee. The Chancellor or their authorized designee shall administer all construction projects. The District Facilities department maintains exclusive authority over the planning, design, and construction of Alamo Colleges infrastructure and real property actions. All other District offices are prohibited from direct engagement with contractors or consultants for these actions; such requests must be coordinated through District Facilities and Purchasing and Contract Administration~~

Change Orders

Change orders ~~that exceed the approved contract amount, plus contingency, of \$200,000 and over~~ shall be reviewed and recommended by the building committee of the Board before submission to the full Board for approval.

~~If less than \$200,000,~~ Change orders shall be approved by the Chancellor or designee provided that the originally approved contract amount, plus contingency, is not exceeded.

~~Additionally, a change order or aggregate total of change orders that would put it beyond the approved contract amount plus contingency, shall be submitted to the full Board for approval.~~

Environmental Protection

The College District fully supports national and state objectives to preserve, protect, and enhance the environment.

To assist in achieving these ends, the Chancellor and the college Presidents shall develop programs that implement the environmental principles set forth in C.2.3.2.

Procedure C.2.3.1 Preventive Maintenance

Procedure C.2.3.2 Environmental Protection

Procedure C.2.3.3 Naming of College District Property

C.2.3 (Policy) Facilities and Grounds Management

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for ~~Facilities and Facility Services~~ ~~Finance and Administration~~, ~~District Institutional Advancement~~

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 2-24-14, 8-16-22, 10-13-26

Formatted: Space After: 0 pt

Form C.2.3.3.F Recommendation for the Naming of ACCD Property

Procedure C.2.3.4 Construction Management

Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual

CLA(LEGAL) - Facilities Planning: Facilities Standards

CM(LEGAL) - Facilities Construction

CM(EXHIBIT) - Facilities Construction

CMA(LEGAL) - Facilities Construction: Competitive Bidding

CMB(LEGAL) - Facilities Construction: Competitive Sealed Proposals

CMC(LEGAL) - Facilities Construction: Construction Manager-Agent CMD(LEGAL)

- Facilities Construction: Construction Manager-At-Risk

CME(LEGAL) - Facilities Construction: Design-Build

CMF(LEGAL) - Facilities Construction: Job-Order Contracts

C.02.03 (Policy) Facilities and Grounds Management

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Facilities and Facility Services,

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 2-24-14, 8-16-22, 10-13-26

Maintenance and Operations

The College District shall ensure that its facilities are safe, comfortable, and hygienic for students, faculty, employees, and the general public. Consistent maintenance standards shall be employed throughout the College District. Periodic assessments of the condition of College District facilities shall be conducted.

Preventive Maintenance

The College District administration shall prepare, budget, and execute an annual preventive maintenance program.

Funding

Funds allocated for the preventive maintenance program may be utilized only for materials, labor, tools, and equipment or contracted work directly relating to and supporting the concept of well-maintained buildings, grounds, utilities, or like items normally associated with physical plant activities. Funds shall be set aside annually to fund preventive maintenance projects. Unspent funds shall be carried over for inclusion in the subsequent annual budget. The set aside amount shall be determined by the Board.

Administration

The Chancellor or designee shall develop, publish, and disseminate specific instructions and procedures necessary to implement the preventive maintenance program.

Naming Facilities

The ultimate authority for naming College District property rests with the College District Board of Trustees.

The Chancellor or designee shall establish procedures for introducing naming opportunities for consideration by the College District Board of Trustees, the Chancellor or designee, and the Alamo Colleges Foundation Board of Directors.

Criteria for Naming Facilities

The naming of College District property as defined in [C.2.3.3](#) shall be based on the consideration of funds or other resources generated for the benefit of the College District as agreed to by the donors, the College District Board of Trustees, the Chancellor or designee, and the Alamo Colleges Foundation Board of Directors.

The Board may waive the application of this criterion when a naming opportunity is so significant that a donation of funds or other resources is unnecessary. The Board shall base this determination solely on the applicability of one or more of the following criteria:

C.02.03 (Policy) Facilities and Grounds Management

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Facilities and Facility Services,

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 2-24-14, 8-16-22, 10-13-26

1. Outstanding academic and/or professional service to the College District;
2. Outstanding volunteer service that has significantly contributed to the advancement of the College District; or
3. A significant historical association between the property to be named and the person, persons, or organization for whom that property would be named.

Nothing in this policy or related procedures shall prevent the College Presidents, the Chancellor, members of the Board of Trustees, the Board of Trustees as a whole, or the Alamo Colleges Foundation Board of Directors as a whole from initiating action for the naming of any College District property.

Authority and Recommendations

The College District Board of Trustees (Board) is the only entity with the authority to approve the naming of any College District property, and reserves the right to accept or reject naming proposals submitted through the Chancellor.

Further, the Board may set aside certain streets, buildings and places, both inside and outside of buildings, at each college of the College District for its own naming decisions. The Board may assign these places as either fundable or non-fundable as it so determines, and may add to these places from time to time as it may choose.

The remaining places shall be recommended to the Board for naming from time to time by the Chancellor, with or without recommendations from the public or college community, and may require an investment from the individual, group of individuals, or organization wishing to secure the name of the place, per the contribution value schedule approved by the Board. Such investment shall be secured with the Alamo Colleges Foundation for the benefit of students, faculty and programs of the College District.

Facilities Planning

The College District shall operate a continuing Capital Improvement Program based on College District needs, taking into account enrollment, operations, and acquisition of property. Facilities planning shall be inclusive of program needs and facilities standards in a manner consistent with the master plan. The master plan shall be continually reviewed and shall be revised based on College District needs at least every five years.

Design and Construction Management

The College District shall establish standards for all College District facilities, in accordance with federal, state, and local law and regulations. No construction, with the exception of routine maintenance, shall be initiated without Board approval.

C.02.03 (Policy) Facilities and Grounds Management

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Facilities and Facility Services,

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 2-24-14, 8-16-22, 10-13-26

All construction delivery methods shall be selected and conducted pursuant to relevant law. This includes but is not limited to design-bid-build, competitive sealed request for proposals, construction management at risk, design-build, cooperative purchase agreements, job order contracts, interlocal agreements, public-private partnerships, and any other acquisition method authorized in Texas Statutes.

Project Administration

The Chancellor or their authorized designee shall administer all construction projects. The District Facilities department maintains exclusive authority over the planning, design, and construction of Alamo Colleges infrastructure and real property actions. All other District offices are prohibited from direct engagement with contractors or consultants for these actions; such requests must be coordinated through District Facilities and Purchasing and Contract Administration

Change Orders

Change orders that exceed the approved contract amount, plus contingency, shall be reviewed and recommended by the building committee of the Board before submission to the full Board for approval.

Change orders shall be approved by the Chancellor or designee provided that the originally approved contract amount, plus contingency, is not exceeded.

Environmental Protection

The College District fully supports national and state objectives to preserve, protect, and enhance the environment.

To assist in achieving these ends, the Chancellor and the college Presidents shall develop programs that implement the environmental principles set forth in [C.2.3.2](#).

Procedure [C.2.3.1](#) Preventive Maintenance

Procedure [C.2.3.2](#) Environmental Protection

Procedure [C.2.3.3](#) Naming of College District Property

Form [C.2.3.3.F](#) Recommendation for the Naming of ACCD Property

Procedure [C.2.3.4](#) Construction Management

C.02.03 (Policy) Facilities and Grounds Management

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Facilities and Facility Services,

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 2-24-14, 8-16-22, 10-13-26

Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual

CLA(LEGAL) - Facilities Planning: Facilities Standards

CM(LEGAL) - Facilities Construction

CM(EXHIBIT) - Facilities Construction

CMA(LEGAL) - Facilities Construction: Competitive Bidding

CMB(LEGAL) - Facilities Construction: Competitive Sealed Proposals

CMC(LEGAL) - Facilities Construction: Construction Manager-Agent CMD(LEGAL)

- Facilities Construction: Construction Manager-At-Risk

CME(LEGAL) - Facilities Construction: Design-Build

CMF(LEGAL) - Facilities Construction: Job-Order Contracts

C.2.3.3 (Procedure) Naming of College District Property

Responsible Department: Institutional Advancement and Vice Chancellor for Finance and Auxiliary Services

Based on Board Policy: [C.2.3](#) - Facilities and Grounds Management

Approved: 8-18-09

Last Amended: 8-22-12, 6-1-17, 6-24-26

I. Purpose and Scope

This procedure establishes consistent and transparent processes for naming Alamo College District (College District) property. All naming recognitions must align with the District's mission, values, and long-term interests. It supports coordinated donor engagement across all colleges and at the College District level while preserving Board authority and institutional integrity.

II. Definitions

Definitions for the purpose of this procedure include:

a. Wings of Buildings

Wings of buildings are protrusions from the main portion of a building that normally have three sides and are used for a specific purpose. Wings may already be part of the building or be new additions. An example for the naming of a wing is a hospital's John P. Smith Children's Wing.

b. Functional Facilities within Buildings

Functional facilities within a building include reading rooms, seminar rooms, departmental labs, dining facilities, and similar spaces. An example for the naming of a functional facility within a building is a hospital's John P. Smith Patient Simulation Center.

c. Outside Facilities or Areas

Outside facilities or areas include plazas, parks, recreation fields or areas, fountains, roadways, and similar facilities or areas. An example for the naming of an outside facility or area is the Audubon Plaza.

d. Property

Property shall include any complete building, wings of buildings, functional facilities within a building, outside facilities or areas, or any related permanent structure, including extension centers, that belong to the College District.

e. Significant Historical Association

A significant historical association is defined as prior ownership of the property being considered for naming.

III. Procedures for Naming Tributes:

- a. **Gift-Related Naming:** The primary consideration for naming colleges' facilities and academic and support entities is individuals or organizations that make monetary contributions to a College, the College District, or the Alamo Colleges Foundation (Foundation). College presidents or chancellor may recommend a naming opportunity should be bestowed on

C.2.3.3 (Procedure) Naming of College District Property

Responsible Department: Institutional Advancement and Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Auxiliary Services

Based on Board Policy: [C.2.3](#) - Facilities and Grounds Management

Approved: 8-18-09

Last Amended: 8-22-12, 6-1-17, 6-24-26

an individual, corporation, or organization providing a combination of significant financial support or distinguished contribution of time or talent that has had a noteworthy positive impact on the College or College District.

- i. For former employees and elected officials: a minimum period of three (3) years must elapse between the end of the individual's service to the College District, its colleges, or public office, or one (1) year must elapse following the individual's death before honorific naming may be considered
- ii. Naming opportunities are limited, and a very high standard should be applied in nominating honorees. Individuals whose nominations are based primarily on professional achievements and/or long service, while laudable but shared by a significant number of other employees or volunteers, should be recognized through more appropriate forms of immediate and meaningful recognition rather than the naming of a building or facility. Such recognition may include, but is not limited to, an endowed scholarship named in honor of the recipient, or other commemorative acknowledgments such as a tree, bench, or inclusion in a Hall or Wall of Fame for Excellence.

C.2.3.3 (Procedure) Naming of College District Property

Responsible Department: Institutional Advancement and Vice Chancellor for Finance and Auxiliary Services

Based on Board Policy: [C.2.3](#) - Facilities and Grounds Management

Approved: 8-18-09

Last Amended: 8-22-12, 6-1-17, 6-24-26

IV. Procedures for Gift-Related Naming based on Monetary Contributions:

Naming Opportunity	Suggested Gift *	Sq Ft Reference
Buildings & Major Spaces		
New building, center, or major renovation	Minimum 25% of construction cost	20,000+ sq ft
Existing Building	\$1,000,000+	15,000-100,000 sq ft
Building wing or floor	\$500,000+	5,000-20,000 sq ft
Athletic facility	\$850,000+	10,000-60,000 sq ft
Functional Facilities		
Major lecture hall, teaching theater, lab	\$250,000+	3,000-10,000 sq ft
Auditorium, theater, lobby, portico	\$250,000+	5,000-15,000 sq ft
Classroom or lab space	\$100,000+	800-2,500 sq ft
Conference room	\$100,000+	400-1,200 sq ft
Bookstore or art gallery	\$200,000+	2,000-8,000 sq ft
Outdoor & Architectural Features		
Fields	\$500,000+	10,000-50,000 sq ft
Fountain, garden, bell tower	\$200,000+	500-5,000 sq ft (or feature-based)
Benches/architectural features	\$100,000+	Feature based
Roadways	\$150,000+	Linear length
Non-Physical/Programs (based on scope, impact, and duration)		
Endowed chairs	\$150,000+	N/A
Endowed scholarships	\$20,000+	N/A
Divisions, departments, centers, institutes	*	Program-based
Other initiatives	*	Program-based

** suggested gift amount is subject to further discussion and negotiation and will be determined based on the scope, impact, and duration of the naming opportunity.*

C.2.3.3 (Procedure) Naming of College District Property

Responsible Department: Institutional Advancement and Vice Chancellor for Finance and Auxiliary Services

Based on Board Policy: [C.2.3](#) - Facilities and Grounds Management

Approved: 8-18-09

Last Amended: 8-22-12, 6-1-17, 6-24-26

V. Recommendations for Naming College District Property

a. Initiation of Recommendations

Any individual or group of individuals may initiate a recommendation for the naming of College District property by submitting C.2.3.3.F Recommendation for the Naming of Alamo Colleges District Property Form.

Naming recommendations may apply to College District property including, but not limited to:

- i. Complete buildings or centers
- ii. Wings or floors of buildings
- iii. Functional facilities within a building
- iv. Outdoor facilities or areas
- v. Roadways, streets, and corridors
- vi. Architectural features, fixtures, furniture, or components
- vii. Extension or satellite centers not contiguous to another College District property

All named property remains the property of the Alamo Colleges District.

b. Confidential Review and Governance Process

To respect the individual(s) or organization proposed for naming, all recommendations originating from the college community or the public shall be submitted confidentially through the president of the College and follow the approval pathway below:

1. The originator (college, Foundation, staff member, or member of the public) submits a completed recommendation using the required C.2.3.3.F Recommendation for the Naming of Alamo Colleges District Property Form to the College president if the property is located on or operated by a college campus. If the property is located at the District office, the form must be submitted directly to the Alamo Colleges Foundation.
2. The College president reviews the recommendation for alignment with institutional priorities and eligibility, and, if supported, forwards it to the Foundation for further consideration.
3. The Foundation reviews the recommendation for policy compliance, coordinates review and approval of the proposed gift agreement by the Office of Legal Services to ensure compliance with applicable laws, ethical standards, conflict-of-interest requirements, and other relevant regulatory or institutional obligations, tracks the

C.2.3.3 (Procedure) Naming of College District Property

Responsible Department: Institutional Advancement and Vice Chancellor for Finance and Auxiliary Services

Based on Board Policy: [C.2.3](#) - Facilities and Grounds Management

Approved: 8-18-09

Last Amended: 8-22-12, 6-1-17, 6-24-26

submission, and formally transmits the recommendation to the chancellor.

4. The chancellor reviews the recommendation and, if deemed appropriate, advances the naming opportunity to an ad hoc committee of the Board of Trustees for consideration.
5. The Board of Trustees' Naming Ad Hoc Committee evaluates the naming opportunity and, if supported, submits a recommendation to the full Board of Trustees for action at an future board meeting.
6. The Board of Trustees considers the recommendation and, upon approval, authorizes the naming opportunity contingent upon execution of a formal naming agreement by the donor and/or honoree.

c. Coordination of Donor-Facing Activity

While naming recommendations may originate from the college community, general public, or institutional leadership, all donor-facing naming opportunities shall be coordinated through the Office of Institutional Advancement and the Foundation to ensure alignment with institutional priorities and active fundraising strategies. A philanthropic contribution does not automatically confer a naming opportunity or a specific form of recognition.

d. Financial or Honorary Consideration

Any individual or group whose recommendation for naming College District property is approved by the Board of Trustees shall:

- i. Provide a philanthropic contribution equal to the assessed contribution value assigned to the property for naming purposes, or
- ii. Demonstrate that the naming opportunity is of such significance that a donation is determined by the Board to be unnecessary, in accordance with Policy C.2.3.

VI. Confirmation of Naming and Agreement

A naming opportunity is confirmed only after completion of the required Board of Trustees approval process and receipt of a fully executed naming agreement. The gift agreement must define the specific naming terms, including the term of the honor, a morality clause, pledge payment terms, fund designation, and any other donor- or College District-specific terms. Execution of the agreement by the donor and/or honoree finalizes the naming and authorizes the scheduling of any related recognition or ceremonial activities.

VII. Signage

All interior and exterior signage on college/College District property will

C.2.3.3 (Procedure) Naming of College District Property

Responsible Department: Institutional Advancement and Vice Chancellor for Finance and Auxiliary Services

Based on Board Policy: [C.2.3](#) - Facilities and Grounds Management

Approved: 8-18-09

Last Amended: 8-22-12, 6-1-17, 6-24-26

conform to the Interior and Exterior Campus Sign Design Procedures and Standards. The procedures control the location, size, materials, and text of interior and exterior campus signage.

VIII. Valuation of Property for Naming Purposes

Where property is being considered for naming based on the consideration of funds or other resources generated for the benefit of the College District, the College District shall base the selection of such property on an assessed contribution value of the property. This procedure creates a presumption that the assessed contribution value of a property amounts to no more than 25 percent of the reconstruction cost modified by factors of location, prominence, and functionality of the property to be named. The College District Office of Institutional Advancement, working with the College District facilities, purchasing, finance, and other departments, shall coordinate assignment of assessed contribution values to determine a fair contribution value for each property.

IX. Inventory and Review

The College District Office of Institutional Advancement shall maintain a comprehensive, up-to-date list of all College District properties and their associated contribution values. The College District Office of Institutional Advancement shall also maintain a current and complete list of all existing named College District properties.

Each college shall maintain complete and current sub-listings for its respective college. The College District Office of Institutional Advancement and each college shall review these listings annually by November 1 of each year, and make any updates required to ensure that the College District and Foundation are prepared for any opportunity where the naming of property may be appropriate.

X. Continuance of Naming Honors

All naming recognitions are approved for a defined term and are not intended to exist in perpetuity (see Section IV). At the conclusion of the approved term, the College District may retire, renew, or reassign the naming. A naming honor may be reviewed and modified or concluded prior to the end of its term in the following cases:

1. Where the name is being transferred to a more modern, or more appropriate, property;
2. Where the purpose of the property is changed and is no longer consistent with the stated intent formerly associated with the name previously honored (in which case the name may be transferred to a more appropriate

C.2.3.3 (Procedure) Naming of College District Property

Responsible Department: Institutional Advancement and Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Auxiliary Services

Based on Board Policy: [C.2.3](#) - Facilities and Grounds Management

Approved: 8-18-09

Last Amended: 8-22-12, 6-1-17, 6-24-26

- property);
3. Where the name assumes the characteristics of a liability for the advancement of the College District, as Board of Trustees acting as a whole, may determine; or
 4. Where the honoree or the honoree's assigns and the Board of Trustees mutually agree on a name change.

The College District shall obtain the right to use as it deems appropriate for recognition purposes the logos and/or emblems that may be associated with, and permitted by, the donor.

Ceremonies

The Foundation shall collaborate with the College presidents, chancellor, and Board, as appropriate, to ensure ceremonies are held and recognition given when the College District names property in accordance with these procedures. Recognition and/or ceremonial activities will not be scheduled or occur until Board action and execution of the agreement have been confirmed.

[C.2.3.3.F](#) (Form) Recommendation for the Naming of Alamo Colleges District Property

Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual
CH(LEGAL) - Site Management

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Report of Policies Reviewed with No Substantive Changes

Presented to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees as a Committee of the Whole on October 6, 2026, and for approval by the Board on October 13, 2026.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the report of Board Policies with no substantive changes as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following Report of Policies Reviewed with No Substantive Changes is presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes.

BACKGROUND

Policy B.5.3 regarding Board Policies requires Policies be reviewed within a five-year period. Policy owner review plan responsibilities are to determine whether the policy is still relevant, accurate and lawful. Considerations should be whether: any pertinent law has changed since the last Board action; any new technology has made the policy or any portion thereof obsolete; or any new risks or priorities now exist that need to be addressed in the policy. The District Ethics, Compliance, and Policy Office may modify the review plan or initiate outside-cycle policy review at any time to address business needs, as applicable. Non-substantive edits or clarifications may also be made.

For policies which are reviewed in compliance with this review requirement but for which no substantive changes are recommended to the Board of Trustees, a notation will be made in its section review date, for example, “Reviewed 3-23-12.” While not required in Board Policy, a consent report has been developed summarizing policies reviewed with no substantive changes.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: N/A
Strategic Objective: Goal III Performance Excellence
Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENT

Report of Policies Reviewed with No Substantive Changes for October 2026.

- B.10.02 Summer Four-Day Work Week REDLINE
- D.5.2.4 (Procedure) Summer Four-Day Work Week CLEAN
- C.01.07 Investments Policy REDLINE
- C.01.07 Investments Policy CLEAN
- H.02.01 Civil Rights/Title IX REDLINE
- H.02.01 Civil Rights/Title IX CLEAN

Dr. Daphene Carson Date
Director of Ethics, Compliance and Policy

Linda Boyer-Owens SPHR, SHRM-SCP Date
Vice Chancellor Talent, Organization & Policy

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor



Board Policies Reviewed with No Substantive Change
October 13, 2026

Policy No.	Policy Title	Responsible Department	Review Date
<u>Policy Section B: Board Governance</u>			
B.10.02	Summer Four-Day Work Week	Talent, Organization & Strategic Innovation	10/13/2026
<u>Policy Section C: Business and Support Services</u>			
C.01.07	Investments Policy	Vice Chancellor for Finance Administration	10/13/2026
<u>Policy Section H: Civil Rights/Title IX</u>			
H.02.01	Civil Rights Under Texas Law: Sexual Harassment, Sexual Assault, Dating Violence, and Stalking Complaints, Resolution And Appeals	Alamo College District Title IX/VII/ADA/504 Coordinator	10/13/2026

B.10.2 (Policy)D.5.2.4 (Procedure) Summer Four-Day Work Week

Responsible Department: ~~Chancellor's Office~~Talent, Organization & Strategic Innovation-

Board Adoption: 3-22-16

Last Board Action:

Last Amended: 4-25-19, xx-xx-26

The College District shall operate under a summer four-day work week (except for those programs already committed to operate on Fridays, Saturdays or Sundays) as a utility cost-saving measure in conjunction with its participation in the CPS Energy Demand Response program. Daily hours worked shall be increased to compensate for work time lost due to the shortened work week.

The implementation of a summer four-day work week reduces costs of water, gas, and electricity consumption. The summer four-day work week has been consistently followed each summer since institution in 2016 ~~has been implemented for five consecutive years immediately preceding the adoption of this policy~~, during which time it has proven to be a successful utility and budget saving initiative without adverse impacts on student success.

The summer four-day work week shall be implemented by eight consecutive Friday facility closures starting in June and ending in late July or early August. The Alamo Colleges District Academic Calendar Committee, in consultation with TOSI ~~the Human Resources~~(Talent, Organization and Strategic Innovation) and the Facilities Departments, will determine the exact dates annually in advance, publish the dates in the Academic Calendar and report them to students, faculty, staff and Trustees no later than the April Board meeting preceding each such closure.

D.5.2.4 (Procedure) Summer Four-Day Work Week

Responsible Department: Talent, Organization & Strategic Innovation

Board Adoption: 3-22-16

Last Board Action:

Last Amended: 4-25-19, 10-13-26

The College District shall operate under a summer four-day work week (except for those programs already committed to operate on Fridays, Saturdays or Sundays) as a utility cost-saving measure in conjunction with its participation in the CPS Energy Demand Response program. Daily hours worked shall be increased to compensate for work time lost due to the shortened work week.

The implementation of a summer four-day work week reduces costs of water, gas, and electricity consumption. The summer four-day work week has been consistently followed each summer since institution in 2016, during which time it has proven to be a successful utility and budget saving initiative without adverse impact on student success.

The summer four-day work week shall be implemented by eight consecutive Friday facility closures starting in June and ending in late July or early August. The Alamo Colleges District Academic Calendar Committee, in consultation with TOSI (Talent, Organization and Strategic Innovation) and the Facilities Departments, will determine the exact dates annually in advance, publish the dates in the Academic Calendar and report them to students, faculty, staff and Trustees no later than the April Board meeting preceding each such closure.

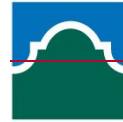
C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-2009

Amended: 10-26-10, 10-25-11, 10-30-12, 10-22-13, 10-28-14, 10-27-15, 10-18-16, 10-23-17, 10-16-18, 10-22-19, 10-20-20, 10-27-21

Reviewed: 10-18-22, 10-24-23, 10-15-24, 10-28-25, 10-13-26



A L A M O
C O L L E G E S
D I S T R I C T

General

The Board of Trustees (“Board”) as fiduciary of the funds of Alamo Community College District, may direct or delegate the purchase, sale, and investment of funds under its control in investments authorized in the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code (“PFIA”), in compliance with Board-adopted investment policies, and according to the standard of care prescribed in this written policy. This Policy is intended to satisfy the requirements of the PFIA. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(a)]*

Scope

The provisions of this policy apply to the investment of College District funds and to all funds under the control of the Board, including, without limitation:

- (i) Operating Funds
 - (ii) Debt Service Funds
 - (iii) Debt Service Reserve Fund
 - (iv) Construction Funds and Unexpended Plant Funds
 - (v) Other Funds
-

Objectives

This investment policy emphasizes the safety of principal and liquidity, *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005 (2)]* and addresses investment diversification, yield, maturity and the quality and capability of investment management. The Board intends that investments will be purchased to hold until maturity; no investments will be made for the specific purpose of speculation of changes in market interest rates.

The investment objectives of the College District are in order of priority:

1. Assure the safety of the College District’s funds.
2. Maintain sufficient liquidity to provide adequate and timely operating funds.
3. Ensure the investment is marketable if the need arises to liquidate the investment.

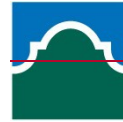
C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance
and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-2009

Amended: 10-26-10, 10-25-11, 10-30-12, 10-22-13, 10-28-14, 10-27-15, 10-18-16, 10-23-17,
10-16-18, 10-22-19, 10-20-20, 10-27-21

Reviewed: 10-18-22, 10-24-23 10-15-24 10-28-25, 10-13-26



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

-
4. Minimize risk of loss resulting from concentration of assets by diversifying investments as to maturity, security type, and issuer and providing for investments in authorized pooled and mutual funds.
 5. Attain a market yield consistent with safety and liquidity considerations.
-

Management of Funds

Delegation of Authority

The Board retains ultimate responsibility as fiduciaries of the assets of the College District. The Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services is designated as the investment officer of the College District by Board authority delegated through the Chancellor. In the absence of the Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services, the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration is deemed to be the investment officer. The investment officer shall be responsible for the investment of funds consistent with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services may delegate management responsibility for daily investment transactions to the Controller or Treasurer.

[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(f)]

External Advisory Services

The Board may contract with advisory firm registered under the Investment Advisors Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. Section 80-b1 et seq.) and the State of Texas to provide for the nondiscretionary investment and management of its public funds under its control. The contracted period will be for a maximum of two years, and a renewal or extension of the contract must be made by the Board by resolution. The firm must disclose any significant litigation relating to the firm's integrity or abilities. Subject to the provisions of the professional services contract, advisory firms can be terminated by the Board at any time.

[Texas Government Code Section 2256.003(b)]

Standards of Care

Standards of Care

All investments will be made with judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of his/her own affairs, not for speculation. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.006(a)]* In determining whether an investment officer has exercised prudence with respect to an investment decision, the

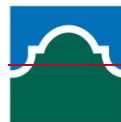
C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-2009

Amended: 10-26-10, 10-25-11, 10-30-12, 10-22-13, 10-28-14, 10-27-15, 10-18-16, 10-23-17, 10-16-18, 10-22-19, 10-20-20, 10-27-21

Reviewed: 10-18-22, 10-24-23 10-15-24 10-28-25, 10-13-26



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

determination will be made taking into consideration: (1) the investment of all funds over which the officer had responsibility, rather than a consideration as to the prudence of a single investment; and (2) whether the investment decision was consistent with this investment policy. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.006 (b)]* A College District investment officer who has a personal business relationship with a business organization offering to engage in an investment transaction with the College District will file a statement disclosing that personal business interest. An investment officer who is related as determined by Texas Government Code Chapter 573, to an individual seeking to sell an investment to the College District will file a statement disclosing that relationship with the Board and with the Texas Ethics Commission. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005]*

Training

Board members and investment officers will attend at least one training session relating to the person's responsibilities conducted by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board within six months after taking office or assuming duties. Training shall include education in investment controls, security risks, strategy risks, market risks, diversification of investment portfolio and compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act. All investment officers will attend a minimum of five hours of training at least once every state biennium from a recognized and independent source, as approved by the Board of Trustees. The list of approved training sources is listed in **Appendix 1**. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.007]*

Internal Controls

Internal controls will be established by the investment officer to prevent the loss of public funds through collusion. There will be a division of responsibilities between the Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services, the Controller and the Treasurer for internal control purposes. The internal control procedures will address the following points:

- (i) Avoidance of collusion
- (ii) Separation of trading authority from personnel responsible for maintaining the accounting records
- (iii) Custodial safekeeping
- (iv) Written confirmation of transactions

Roles and responsibilities of the participants in the investment process of the College District are outlined in **Appendix 2**.

The investment officer will establish a process for a compliance audit at least once every two years by the College District's internal auditor or by a private auditor, the results of which are reported to the state auditor no later than January of each even-numbered year.

[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005 (n)]

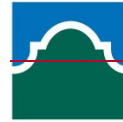
C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance
and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-2009

Amended: 10-26-10, 10-25-11, 10-30-12, 10-22-13, 10-28-14, 10-27-15, 10-18-16, 10-23-17,
10-16-18, 10-22-19, 10-20-20, 10-27-21

Reviewed: 10-18-22, 10-24-23 10-15-24 10-28-25, 10-13-26



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Quarterly reports will be reviewed at least annually by an independent auditor reporting to the Board of Trustees. This will be done as part of the annual external audit process.
[Texas Government Code Section 2256.023 (d)]

Investment Strategies

The Board will adopt a separate written investment strategy for each type of account under its control, describing the investment objectives of each.

[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(d)]

Operating Funds

The objective of these funds is to maintain adequate liquidity to meet cash needs. All security types listed in the “*Authorized Investments-Operating Funds*” section of this policy are considered suitable investments for the investment of Operating funds. Safety of principal and availability of adequate liquidity take priority over yield. The College District will diversify assets by security type, issuer and maturity date through separately purchased investments, through investments in approved pools or a combination of both in order to minimize overall risk and capture additional yield through maturity extension, as determined by cash flow needs.

The investment strategy for the District’s Operating funds shall be accomplished by purchasing high quality, short- to medium-term securities. It is expected that a portion of the portfolio will be invested in readily available, liquid funds such as Local Government Investment Pools, money market funds or overnight repurchase agreements. The dollar weighted average maturity for operating funds shall be two years or less. (Investment in the liquidity alternative is assumed to have maturity of one day for calculation purposes). Callable securities may be purchased in this fund group when there is a yield advantage over non-callable treasury securities of comparable duration based on both the call date and the stated final maturity date. The stated final maturity for an individual security can be up to five years from the date of purchase. It is anticipated that the portfolio will have an overall yield higher than the liquidity product utilized; this liquidity alternative will be used as a benchmark for performance.

Debt Service Funds

Investments in debt service funds are governed by the bond covenants, and investment strategies for debt service funds shall assure investment liquidity adequate to cover the debt service obligation on the required payment date. Securities are purchased to meet specific bond payment dates. All security types as authorized for Operating funds within this policy are considered suitable investments for the investment of Debt Service funds. Safety of principal shall take priority over yield. Adequate liquidity is required only to fund each debt service payment. The

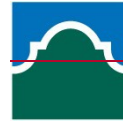
C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance
and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-2009

Amended: 10-26-10, 10-25-11, 10-30-12, 10-22-13, 10-28-14, 10-27-15, 10-18-16, 10-23-17,
10-16-18, 10-22-19, 10-20-20, 10-27-21

Reviewed: 10-18-22, 10-24-23 10-15-24 10-28-25, 10-13-26



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

College District will seek diversification by security type, and issuer in order to minimize overall risk. Securities purchased shall not have a stated final maturity date which exceeds the debt service payment date. The weighted average maturity of the Debt Service Fund will be commensurate with bond covenants.

Debt Service Reserve Funds

Investment of debt reserve funds is governed by the bond covenants. Generally, all security types authorized for Operating funds within this policy are considered suitable investments for the investment of Debt Service Reserve funds. Safety of principal shall take priority over yield. There is no need to maintain cash liquidity in a Reserve fund. The College District shall seek diversification by security type and issuer name in order to minimize overall risk.

Investment strategies for debt service reserve funds shall generate a dependable revenue stream to the appropriate debt service fund from securities with a low degree of volatility. Except as may be required by the bond minute order specific to an individual issue, securities should be of high quality, with short- to intermediate-term maturities. Stated final maturity of any individual security in the debt service reserve fund shall not exceed the final installment payment date of the debt issue. The weighted average maturity of the Debt Service Reserve Funds will be commensurate with bond covenants.

Construction Funds and Unexpended Plant Funds

Investment strategies for construction funds and unexpended plant funds must assure that anticipated cash flows are matched with adequate investment liquidity. All security types authorized for Operating funds within this policy are considered suitable investments for the investment of Construction Funds and Unexpended Plant Funds, but if the funds are proceeds from bond issuances, the covenants from the issue govern the investment activity. Safety of principal shall take priority over yield. Care shall be taken to provide adequate liquidity to fund forecasted expenditures. The College District will seek diversification by security type and issuer when purchasing individual securities, but may invest all of the proceeds of a single bond issue into a single investment if that investment type allows for cash withdrawals on demand. These portfolios should include an adequate level of investment in highly liquid securities or investment in public funds investment pools which function as a money market mutual fund to allow for flexibility to meet unanticipated project outlays. The stated final maturity dates of securities held should not exceed the estimated project completion date. The weighted average maturity of these funds will be commensurate with the timing of the construction project.

Other Funds

From time to time, funds are received that are identified for specific use. The investment objective of these funds is to maintain adequate liquidity to meet cash needs. All security types listed in the “*Authorized Investments-Operating Funds*” section of this policy are considered suitable

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance
and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-2009

Amended: 10-26-10, 10-25-11, 10-30-12, 10-22-13, 10-28-14, 10-27-15, 10-18-16, 10-23-17,
10-16-18, 10-22-19, 10-20-20, 10-27-21

Reviewed: 10-18-22, 10-24-23 10-15-24 10-28-25, 10-13-26



A L A M O
C O L L E G E S
D I S T R I C T

investments for the investment of Operating funds. Safety of principal and availability of adequate liquidity take priority over yield.

Authorized Investments

Operating Funds

Only the following securities are authorized investments under this policy. All investments are referenced and authorized under the *Texas Government Code (PFI) Sections 2256.009- 2256.016 and Sections 2256-019 – 2256.0201*

- (i) Obligations of the United States, including letters of credit, or its agencies and instrumentalities;
- (ii) Direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities;
- (iii) Other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by, or backed by the full faith and credit of, the State of Texas or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities including any security type insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC);
- (iv) Obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than A or its equivalent;
- (v) Certificates of Deposit and Share Certificates issued by a depository institution that has its main office or a branch office in Texas or through a broker that has its main office or a branch office in Texas and is included on the authorized broker list. These may be purchased without limit from a domestic bank if the principal and accrued interest is insured by the FDIC, is fully secured by an FHLB Letter of Credit, or collateralized by securities as provided for in this policy (see “Collateralization”). t. Certificates of Deposit (CDs) may be placed with banking institutions which offer competitive and documented interest rates, both at or above interest rates available on government securities to similar maturity dates. Since it may not possible to obtain competitive CD offers, documentation detailing the best available alternatives at time of purchase is required;

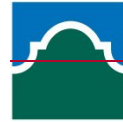
C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance
and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-2009

Amended: 10-26-10, 10-25-11, 10-30-12, 10-22-13, 10-28-14, 10-27-15, 10-18-16, 10-23-17,
10-16-18, 10-22-19, 10-20-20, 10-27-21

Reviewed: 10-18-22, 10-24-23 10-15-24 10-28-25, 10-13-26



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

-
- (vi) Collateralized Repurchase Agreements. Execution of a Master Repurchase Agreement, approved by the Legal Department, is required prior to the purchase of this investment. Investments must have a defined termination date and be secured by a combination of cash and obligations as described by Section 2256.009(a) (1) of the Texas Government Code. The securities being purchased to be pledged to the College District, held in the College District's name and deposited at the time the investment is made; and, is placed through a primary government securities dealer, as defined by the Federal Reserve or a financial institution doing business in the State of Texas; The term of any single repurchase agreement may be made coterminous with the need to expend bond proceeds, provided the purchase agreement allows for multiple draws at the College District's discretion and the maturity date does not exceed the expected final expenditure date.;
 - (vii) Bankers' Acceptances. Investment must have a 270 day or less stated maturity from date of issuance and be liquidated in full by stated maturity, be acceptable as collateral for borrowing by a federal reserve bank, and be accepted by a bank rated at least A-1 and P-1 or equivalent by a Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organization ("NRSRO");
 - (viii) Commercial Paper. Commercial paper must have a stated maturity of 270 days or less, and be rated at least A-1 or P-1 or equivalent, either by two NRSROs, or by a single NRSRO if it is also fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a domestic bank. Both taxable and municipal commercial paper are authorized;
 - (ix) No-Load Money Market Mutual Fund. Fund must be regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC"); have a dollar-weighted average stated maturity of 60 days or less; and include in its investment objectives the maintenance of a stable net asset value of \$1 for each share. Such investments may not exceed, in the aggregate, more than 15 percent of the College District's monthly average fund balance, excluding bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service, and the investment in any single mutual fund may not exceed 10 percent of the total assets of the Mutual Fund;
 - (x) No-Load Mutual Fund. Fund must be registered with the SEC; have an average weighted maturity of less than two years; be invested exclusively in obligations approved by this policy; be continuously rated as to investment quality by at least one nationally recognized investment rating firm of not less than AAA or its equivalent; and conform to the requirements set forth in Section 2256.016 of the Texas

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance
and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-2009

Amended: 10-26-10, 10-25-11, 10-30-12, 10-22-13, 10-28-14, 10-27-15, 10-18-16, 10-23-17,
10-16-18, 10-22-19, 10-20-20, 10-27-21

Reviewed: 10-18-22, 10-24-23 10-15-24 10-28-25, 10-13-26



**A L A M O
C O L L E G E S
D I S T R I C T**

Government Code relating to the eligibility of investment pools to receive and invest funds of investing entities. The investment in any single mutual fund may not exceed 10 percent of the total assets owned or controlled by the College District, including bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service;

- (xi) Public Fund Investment Pools. Public funds investment pools must be specifically authorized by the Board through resolution, and are subject to the limitations of PFIA Section 2256.016;
- (xii) Interest bearing bank savings deposits issued by state and national banks or savings bank or a state or federal credit union (having their main or branch office in Texas) that are guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund (or their successor organizations) or secured by an FHLB Letter of Credit. Also included are collateralized interest- bearing savings deposit that have secured the uninsured portion of deposits with pledged collateral as provided for in this policy (see “Collateralization”)
- (xiii) Bank Sweep Accounts. Investments in bank sweep accounts are permitted provided they offer daily liquidity and invested in compliance with this Policy.

Debt Service/Reserve/Construction Funds

In addition to the authorized investments above, bonds proceeds may be invested in the following [*Texas Government Code Section 2256.011 and 015*]:

- (i) Guaranteed Investment Contracts (“GICs”) having a defined termination date corresponding to the expected final draw date on the projected construction schedule, secured by U.S. Government direct or agency obligations.
- (ii) Flexible Repurchase Agreement (“Flex Repo”) with a defined termination date of and corresponding to the expected final draw date on the projected construction schedule secured by U.S. Government direct or agency obligations at a minimum of 102% of outstanding principal balance plus accrued interest.

Other Funds

All funds authorized for Operating Funds are also authorized for Other Funds.

Financial Institutions and Broker/Dealers

All investment transactions require that competitive bids or offers be received from at least three (3) qualified broker/dealers or investment providers in accordance with Texas law. If the College

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance
and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-2009

Amended: 10-26-10, 10-25-11, 10-30-12, 10-22-13, 10-28-14, 10-27-15, 10-18-16, 10-23-17,
10-16-18, 10-22-19, 10-20-20, 10-27-21

Reviewed: 10-18-22, 10-24-23 10-15-24 10-28-25, 10-13-26



District has hired an Investment Advisor, the advisor shall obtain and document competitive bids and offers on all transactions and present these to the College District as part of its standard trade documentation. (This section excludes transactions with money market mutual funds and public funds investment pools, which are deemed to be made at prevailing market rates).

The Board must adopt and annually review a list of qualified dealer/brokers authorized to engage in investment transactions with the College District. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.025]* A written copy of this investment policy shall be presented to any business organization defined as an investment pool or investment management firm under contract to manage the College District's portfolio with discretionary authority. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(k)]*. A Qualified representative *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.002(10)]* of the business organization must execute a written instrument substantially to the effect that the registered principal has received and thoroughly reviewed the investment policy of the College District and acknowledged that the organization has implemented procedures and controls in an effort to preclude transactions that are not authorized by this policy. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(k)]* Form C.1.7.F Texas Public Funds Investment Act Certification by Dealer may be used to satisfy this requirement.

Safekeeping and Custody

Securities will be held by a third-party custodian designated by the Board and held in the College District's name as evidence by safekeeping records of the institutions with which the securities are deposited. All transactions, except those with an investment pool or mutual fund, will be settled on a delivery versus payment method. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(b)(4) (e)]*

Collateralization

The College District shall require full collateralization of funds on deposit with depository institutions, other than investments, in accordance with the Texas Government Code, Chapter 2257. In order to anticipate market changes and provide a level of security for all funds, the collateralization level shall be at least 100% percent of market value of principal and accrued interest on the deposits, less any amount insured by the FDIC. Collateral should be repriced daily. This collateral will be held by a third party and not be subject to any security interest, lien or right of set-off by the third party. Bank deposits and repurchase agreements often require collateral substitution. If the District has a contractual agreement with an independent third-party custodian, this custody agent shall permit collateral substitution provided that the total value of the new securities maintains a market value equal to or greater than the required collateral level. Collateral used to secure direct bank deposits shall be monitored no less than monthly. *[Texas Government Code Sections 2257.021, 022, 023]*

Other

Monitoring Market Prices

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance
and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-2009

Amended: 10-26-10, 10-25-11, 10-30-12, 10-22-13, 10-28-14, 10-27-15, 10-18-16, 10-23-17,
10-16-18, 10-22-19, 10-20-20, 10-27-21

Reviewed: 10-18-22, 10-24-23 10-15-24 10-28-25, 10-13-26



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

The market value of the portfolio will be obtained monthly from the investment advisor, or the custodian bank, as appropriate. Market value of pooled or mutual funds will be obtained from published sources, such as their websites.

Credit Downgrades

Procedures shall be maintained by the investment officer to monitor rating changes in investments (reference Appendix 2 Roles and Responsibilities). *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(b)(4)(f)]*. It is not a requirement to liquidate an investment that was an authorized investment at the time of purchase *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.017]*; however, the investment must be evaluated by the investment officer to determine if it is prudent to liquidate. Investments that are downgraded to less than the required minimum credit rating should be liquidated in a prudent manner. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.021]*

Securities Lending

A securities lending program is authorized if it meets the conditions provided by the Texas Government Code Section and is separately approved by the Board of Trustees. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.0115]*

Reporting

An investment report will be prepared on a quarterly basis by the investment officers(s) and the investment advisor and submitted to the Board. The report must be signed by all investment officers, and electronic signatures will be acceptable. The report must state that it was generated in compliance with the Investment Policy and PFIA, be signed by the investment officers and will minimally include the following:

- (i) For separate investments: detailed investment position including type of asset, book and market value, maturity and accrued interest.
- (ii) For each pooled fund group or mutual fund: name of pooled fund, ending book and market value, and accrued interest.
- (iii) For all investments: dollar-weighted average maturity.

[Texas Government Code Section 2256.023]

Additionally, if an investment advisor is used, a report will be submitted at least quarterly by the investment advisor detailing the market value of the investments, utilizing a named, commonly accepted pricing source, and the performance of the investments. The pricing of mutual funds and pooled funds will be obtained directly from those institutions.

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-2009

Amended: 10-26-10, 10-25-11, 10-30-12, 10-22-13, 10-28-14, 10-27-15, 10-18-16, 10-23-17, 10-16-18, 10-22-19, 10-20-20, 10-27-21

Reviewed: 10-18-22, 10-24-23 10-15-24 10-28-25, 10-13-26



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Policy Review

This policy and strategies will be reviewed not less than annually by the Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services, the Audit, Budget, and Finance Committee, and the Policy and Long-Range Planning Committee, and the Board. The Board will adopt a written statement stating that it has reviewed the policy and strategies, and the written statement so adopted will record any changes made to either the policy or strategies. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(e)]*

A copy of this approved statement will be posted on the College District's website, provided to all investment dealers and investment managers doing business with the College District, and also shall be provided to other interested parties on request. Confirmation of receipt and review of this policy by persons employed by an organization providing investment services to the College District and who deal directly with College District accounts shall be received by the College District prior to the institution of such services. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(k)]*

Sources:

Public Funds Investment Act, Texas Government Code Chapter 2256 Public Funds Collateral Act, Texas Government Code Chapter 2257

Form C.1.7.F Texas Public Funds Investment Act Certification by Dealer

Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual

CAK(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Investments

Appendix 1

List of approved training sources: *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.007]*

- Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board
- Government Treasurers' Organization of Texas
- Government Finance Officers Association of Texas
- Alamo Area Council of Governments
- University of North Texas Center for Public Management
- Texas Association of Community College Business Officers
- Texas Municipal League
- The PFM Group

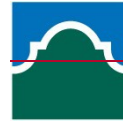
C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance
and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-2009

Amended: 10-26-10, 10-25-11, 10-30-12, 10-22-13, 10-28-14, 10-27-15, 10-18-16, 10-23-17,
10-16-18, 10-22-19, 10-20-20, 10-27-21

Reviewed: 10-18-22, 10-24-23 10-15-24 10-28-25, 10-13-26



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

-
- Virtual Learning Concepts
 - Texas State University
 - HilltopSecurities
 - Association for Financial Professionals
 - TexPool Academy (provided by Federated Investors)

Appendix 2 (Procedures) Roles and Responsibilities					
			<i>Investment Officers</i>		
Responsibility	Board of Trustees	External Investment Advisor	Treasurer	Vice Chancellor, Associate Vice Chancellor, Controller	General Accounting
Investment Policy	Annual review and approval	Acknowledges receipt of Investment Policy. Reviews to ensure compliance with PFIA and any legislative changes.	Prepares Policy for annual review by District Compliance and Legal and subsequent approval by Board of Trustees. Documents changes.	Review	
Compliance		Acknowledges receipt of Investment Policy. Reviews to ensure compliance with PFIA and changes. Ensures investment recommendations are approved per Policy.	Assures Investment Policy is following PFIA; manages investment activity in keeping with Investment Policy.		
Trading		Recommends trades, obtains competitive bids; executes trades based on direction from Alamo Investment Officers, prepares and forwards trade tickets. Retains duplicate copies of trade tickets and support documents.	Supplies cash flow information and investment parameters for recommendations from Advisor. Reviews trade options; authorizes trades and signs trade ticket.		
Review of Investment Activity			Prepares quarterly review of activity and other relevant information. Delivers report for Board of Trustees.		
Quarterly Investment Report (PFIA required) and other external reporting, as required	Quarterly approval PFIA compliant report.		Responsible for preparing and submitting all required reporting and posting necessary information to Alamo Colleges District's website.	Reviews and signs report	
Transactional Reporting		Prepares monthly reports of investment activity, holdings, book value adjustments, accrued income on each investment portfolio.	Reviews and compares balances and activity to internal records.		
Monitoring Ratings Changes		Provides information on changes in investment ratings and credit support. Supplies quarterly report of ratings on investment holdings.	Monitors and maintains current record of borrowers' ratings and support. Determines disposition of investments held due to ratings changes. Informs other Investment Officers with significant changes.		
Accounting			Prepares journal entries for all investment activity, interest income. Internal reconciliation of investment balances and interest income. Journal entries are supported by trade tickets and safekeeping receipts (if a purchase) and evidence of bank account activity. Prepares all footnotes and schedules in CAFR relating to investments.		Reviews and approves Journal Entries. Enters into General Ledger. Reconciles investment accounts.
Safekeeping			Enters all trades into bank safekeeping system- monitors delivery versus payment for securities purchased/sold and credit received for maturing investments and coupon payments.		
Collateral		Reviews collateral upon request.	Orders and monitors required collateral for depository funds in excess of FDIC insured amounts.		
Training	Attend training within six months of taking office.		Minimum 10 hours (is in excess of PFIA requirement) approved training each 2 years.	Minimum 5 hours approved training each 2 years.	

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance
and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-2009

Amended: 10-26-10, 10-25-11, 10-30-12, 10-22-13, 10-28-14, 10-27-15, 10-18-16, 10-23-17,
10-16-18, 10-22-19, 10-20-20, 10-27-21

Reviewed: 10-18-22, 10-24-23, 10-15-24, 10-28-25, 10-13-26

General

The Board of Trustees (“Board”) as fiduciary of the funds of Alamo Community College District, may direct or delegate the purchase, sale, and investment of funds under its control in investments authorized in the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code (“PFIA”), in compliance with Board-adopted investment policies, and according to the standard of care prescribed in this written policy. This Policy is intended to satisfy the requirements of the PFIA. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(a)]*

Scope

The provisions of this policy apply to the investment of College District funds and to all funds under the control of the Board, including, without limitation:

- (i) Operating Funds
 - (ii) Debt Service Funds
 - (iii) Debt Service Reserve Fund
 - (iv) Construction Funds and Unexpended Plant Funds
 - (v) Other Funds
-

Objectives

This investment policy emphasizes the safety of principal and liquidity, *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005 (2)]* and addresses investment diversification, yield, maturity and the quality and capability of investment management. The Board intends that investments will be purchased to hold until maturity; no investments will be made for the specific purpose of speculation of changes in market interest rates.

The investment objectives of the College District are in order of priority:

1. Assure the safety of the College District’s funds.
2. Maintain sufficient liquidity to provide adequate and timely operating funds.
3. Ensure the investment is marketable if the need arises to liquidate the investment.

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance
and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-2009

Amended: 10-26-10, 10-25-11, 10-30-12, 10-22-13, 10-28-14, 10-27-15, 10-18-16, 10-23-17,
10-16-18, 10-22-19, 10-20-20, 10-27-21

Reviewed: 10-18-22, 10-24-23 10-15-24 10-28-25, 10-13-26

4. Minimize risk of loss resulting from concentration of assets by diversifying investments as to maturity, security type, and issuer and providing for investments in authorized pooled and mutual funds.
 5. Attain a market yield consistent with safety and liquidity considerations.
-

Management of Funds

Delegation of Authority

The Board retains ultimate responsibility as fiduciaries of the assets of the College District. The Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services is designated as the investment officer of the College District by Board authority delegated through the Chancellor. In the absence of the Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services, the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration is deemed to be the investment officer. The investment officer shall be responsible for the investment of funds consistent with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services may delegate management responsibility for daily investment transactions to the Controller or Treasurer.

[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(f)]

External Advisory Services

The Board may contract with advisory firm registered under the Investment Advisors Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. Section 80-b1 et seq.) and the State of Texas to provide for the nondiscretionary investment and management of its public funds under its control. The contracted period will be for a maximum of two years, and a renewal or extension of the contract must be made by the Board by resolution. The firm must disclose any significant litigation relating to the firm's integrity or abilities. Subject to the provisions of the professional services contract, advisory firms can be terminated by the Board at any time.

[Texas Government Code Section 2256.003(b)]

Standards of Care

Standards of Care

All investments will be made with judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of his/her own affairs, not for speculation. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.006(a)]* In determining whether an investment officer has exercised prudence with respect to an investment decision, the

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-2009

Amended: 10-26-10, 10-25-11, 10-30-12, 10-22-13, 10-28-14, 10-27-15, 10-18-16, 10-23-17, 10-16-18, 10-22-19, 10-20-20, 10-27-21

Reviewed: 10-18-22, 10-24-23 10-15-24 10-28-25, 10-13-26

determination will be made taking into consideration: (1) the investment of all funds over which the officer had responsibility, rather than a consideration as to the prudence of a single investment; and (2) whether the investment decision was consistent with this investment policy. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.006 (b)]* A College District investment officer who has a personal business relationship with a business organization offering to engage in an investment transaction with the College District will file a statement disclosing that personal business interest. An investment officer who is related as determined by Texas Government Code Chapter 573, to an individual seeking to sell an investment to the College District will file a statement disclosing that relationship with the Board and with the Texas Ethics Commission. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005]*

Training

Board members and investment officers will attend at least one training session relating to the person's responsibilities conducted by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board within six months after taking office or assuming duties. Training shall include education in investment controls, security risks, strategy risks, market risks, diversification of investment portfolio and compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act. All investment officers will attend a minimum of five hours of training at least once every state biennium from a recognized and independent source, as approved by the Board of Trustees. The list of approved training sources is listed in **Appendix 1**. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.007]*

Internal Controls

Internal controls will be established by the investment officer to prevent the loss of public funds through collusion. There will be a division of responsibilities between the Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services, the Controller and the Treasurer for internal control purposes. The internal control procedures will address the following points:

- (i) Avoidance of collusion
- (ii) Separation of trading authority from personnel responsible for maintaining the accounting records
- (iii) Custodial safekeeping
- (iv) Written confirmation of transactions

Roles and responsibilities of the participants in the investment process of the College District are outlined in **Appendix 2**.

The investment officer will establish a process for a compliance audit at least once every two years by the College District's internal auditor or by a private auditor, the results of which are reported to the state auditor no later than January of each even-numbered year.

[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005 (n)]

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance
and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-2009

Amended: 10-26-10, 10-25-11, 10-30-12, 10-22-13, 10-28-14, 10-27-15, 10-18-16, 10-23-17,
10-16-18, 10-22-19, 10-20-20, 10-27-21

Reviewed: 10-18-22, 10-24-23 10-15-24 10-28-25, 10-13-26

Quarterly reports will be reviewed at least annually by an independent auditor reporting to the Board of Trustees. This will be done as part of the annual external audit process.

[Texas Government Code Section 2256.023 (d)]

Investment Strategies

The Board will adopt a separate written investment strategy for each type of account under its control, describing the investment objectives of each.

[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(d)]

Operating Funds

The objective of these funds is to maintain adequate liquidity to meet cash needs. All security types listed in the “*Authorized Investments-Operating Funds*” section of this policy are considered suitable investments for the investment of Operating funds. Safety of principal and availability of adequate liquidity take priority over yield. The College District will diversify assets by security type, issuer and maturity date through separately purchased investments, through investments in approved pools or a combination of both in order to minimize overall risk and capture additional yield through maturity extension, as determined by cash flow needs.

The investment strategy for the District’s Operating funds shall be accomplished by purchasing high quality, short- to medium-term securities. It is expected that a portion of the portfolio will be invested in readily available, liquid funds such as Local Government Investment Pools, money market funds or overnight repurchase agreements. The dollar weighted average maturity for operating funds shall be two years or less. (Investment in the liquidity alternative is assumed to have maturity of one day for calculation purposes). Callable securities may be purchased in this fund group when there is a yield advantage over non-callable treasury securities of comparable duration based on both the call date and the stated final maturity date. The stated final maturity for an individual security can be up to five years from the date of purchase. It is anticipated that the portfolio will have an overall yield higher than the liquidity product utilized; this liquidity alternative will be used as a benchmark for performance.

Debt Service Funds

Investments in debt service funds are governed by the bond covenants, and investment strategies for debt service funds shall assure investment liquidity adequate to cover the debt service obligation on the required payment date. Securities are purchased to meet specific bond payment dates. All security types as authorized for Operating funds within this policy are considered suitable investments for the investment of Debt Service funds. Safety of principal shall take priority over yield. Adequate liquidity is required only to fund each debt service payment. The

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance
and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-2009

Amended: 10-26-10, 10-25-11, 10-30-12, 10-22-13, 10-28-14, 10-27-15, 10-18-16, 10-23-17,
10-16-18, 10-22-19, 10-20-20, 10-27-21

Reviewed: 10-18-22, 10-24-23 10-15-24 10-28-25, 10-13-26

College District will seek diversification by security type, and issuer in order to minimize overall risk. Securities purchased shall not have a stated final maturity date which exceeds the debt service payment date. The weighted average maturity of the Debt Service Fund will be commensurate with bond covenants.

Debt Service Reserve Funds

Investment of debt reserve funds is governed by the bond covenants. Generally, all security types authorized for Operating funds within this policy are considered suitable investments for the investment of Debt Service Reserve funds. Safety of principal shall take priority over yield. There is no need to maintain cash liquidity in a Reserve fund. The College District shall seek diversification by security type and issuer name in order to minimize overall risk.

Investment strategies for debt service reserve funds shall generate a dependable revenue stream to the appropriate debt service fund from securities with a low degree of volatility. Except as may be required by the bond minute order specific to an individual issue, securities should be of high quality, with short- to intermediate-term maturities. Stated final maturity of any individual security in the debt service reserve fund shall not exceed the final installment payment date of the debt issue. The weighted average maturity of the Debt Service Reserve Funds will be commensurate with bond covenants.

Construction Funds and Unexpended Plant Funds

Investment strategies for construction funds and unexpended plant funds must assure that anticipated cash flows are matched with adequate investment liquidity. All security types authorized for Operating funds within this policy are considered suitable investments for the investment of Construction Funds and Unexpended Plant Funds, but if the funds are proceeds from bond issuances, the covenants from the issue govern the investment activity. Safety of principal shall take priority over yield. Care shall be taken to provide adequate liquidity to fund forecasted expenditures. The College District will seek diversification by security type and issuer when purchasing individual securities, but may invest all of the proceeds of a single bond issue into a single investment if that investment type allows for cash withdrawals on demand. These portfolios should include an adequate level of investment in highly liquid securities or investment in public funds investment pools which function as a money market mutual fund to allow for flexibility to meet unanticipated project outlays. The stated final maturity dates of securities held should not exceed the estimated project completion date. The weighted average maturity of these funds will be commensurate with the timing of the construction project.

Other Funds

From time to time, funds are received that are identified for specific use. The investment objective of these funds is to maintain adequate liquidity to meet cash needs. All security types listed in the “*Authorized Investments-Operating Funds*” section of this policy are considered suitable

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance
and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-2009

Amended: 10-26-10, 10-25-11, 10-30-12, 10-22-13, 10-28-14, 10-27-15, 10-18-16, 10-23-17,
10-16-18, 10-22-19, 10-20-20, 10-27-21

Reviewed: 10-18-22, 10-24-23 10-15-24 10-28-25, 10-13-26

investments for the investment of Operating funds. Safety of principal and availability of adequate liquidity take priority over yield.

Authorized Investments

Operating Funds

Only the following securities are authorized investments under this policy. All investments are referenced and authorized under the *Texas Government Code (PFI) Sections 2256.009- 2256.016 and Sections 2256-019 – 2256.0201*

- (i) Obligations of the United States, including letters of credit, or its agencies and instrumentalities;
- (ii) Direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities;
- (iii) Other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by, or backed by the full faith and credit of, the State of Texas or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities including any security type insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC);
- (iv) Obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than A or its equivalent;
- (v) Certificates of Deposit and Share Certificates issued by a depository institution that has its main office or a branch office in Texas or through a broker that has its main office or a branch office in Texas and is included on the authorized broker list. These may be purchased without limit from a domestic bank if the principal and accrued interest is insured by the FDIC, is fully secured by an FHLB Letter of Credit, or collateralized by securities as provided for in this policy (see “Collateralization”). t. Certificates of Deposit (CDs) may be placed with banking institutions which offer competitive and documented interest rates, both at or above interest rates available on government securities to similar maturity dates. Since it may not possible to obtain competitive CD offers, documentation detailing the best available alternatives at time of purchase is required;

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance
and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-2009

Amended: 10-26-10, 10-25-11, 10-30-12, 10-22-13, 10-28-14, 10-27-15, 10-18-16, 10-23-17,
10-16-18, 10-22-19, 10-20-20, 10-27-21

Reviewed: 10-18-22, 10-24-23 10-15-24 10-28-25, 10-13-26

- (vi) Collateralized Repurchase Agreements. Execution of a Master Repurchase Agreement, approved by the Legal Department, is required prior to the purchase of this investment. Investments must have a defined termination date and be secured by a combination of cash and obligations as described by Section 2256.009(a) (1) of the Texas Government Code. The securities being purchased to be pledged to the College District, held in the College District's name and deposited at the time the investment is made; and, is placed through a primary government securities dealer, as defined by the Federal Reserve or a financial institution doing business in the State of Texas; The term of any single repurchase agreement may be made coterminous with the need to expend bond proceeds, provided the purchase agreement allows for multiple draws at the College District's discretion and the maturity date does not exceed the expected final expenditure date.;
- (vii) Bankers' Acceptances. Investment must have a 270 day or less stated maturity from date of issuance and be liquidated in full by stated maturity, be acceptable as collateral for borrowing by a federal reserve bank, and be accepted by a bank rated at least A-1 and P-1 or equivalent by a Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organization ("NRSRO");
- (viii) Commercial Paper. Commercial paper must have a stated maturity of 270 days or less, and be rated at least A-1 or P-1 or equivalent, either by two NRSROs, or by a single NRSRO if it is also fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a domestic bank. Both taxable and municipal commercial paper are authorized;
- (ix) No-Load Money Market Mutual Fund. Fund must be regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC"); have a dollar-weighted average stated maturity of 60 days or less; and include in its investment objectives the maintenance of a stable net asset value of \$1 for each share. Such investments may not exceed, in the aggregate, more than 15 percent of the College District's monthly average fund balance, excluding bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service, and the investment in any single mutual fund may not exceed 10 percent of the total assets of the Mutual Fund;
- (x) No-Load Mutual Fund. Fund must be registered with the SEC; have an average weighted maturity of less than two years; be invested exclusively in obligations approved by this policy; be continuously rated as to investment quality by at least one nationally recognized investment rating firm of not less than AAA or its equivalent; and conform to the requirements set forth in Section 2256.016 of the Texas

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance
and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-2009

Amended: 10-26-10, 10-25-11, 10-30-12, 10-22-13, 10-28-14, 10-27-15, 10-18-16, 10-23-17,
10-16-18, 10-22-19, 10-20-20, 10-27-21

Reviewed: 10-18-22, 10-24-23 10-15-24 10-28-25, 10-13-26

Government Code relating to the eligibility of investment pools to receive and invest funds of investing entities. The investment in any single mutual fund may not exceed 10 percent of the total assets owned or controlled by the College District, including bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service;

- (xi) Public Fund Investment Pools. Public funds investment pools must be specifically authorized by the Board through resolution, and are subject to the limitations of PFIA Section 2256.016;
- (xii) Interest bearing bank savings deposits issued by state and national banks or savings bank or a state or federal credit union (having their main or branch office in Texas) that are guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund (or their successor organizations) or secured by an FHLB Letter of Credit. Also included are collateralized interest- bearing savings deposit that have secured the uninsured portion of deposits with pledged collateral as provided for in this policy (see “Collateralization”)
- (xiii) Bank Sweep Accounts. Investments in bank sweep accounts are permitted provided they offer daily liquidity and invested in compliance with this Policy.

Debt Service/Reserve/Construction Funds

In addition to the authorized investments above, bonds proceeds may be invested in the following [*Texas Government Code Section 2256.011 and 015*]:

- (i) Guaranteed Investment Contracts (“GICs”) having a defined termination date corresponding to the expected final draw date on the projected construction schedule, secured by U.S. Government direct or agency obligations.
- (ii) Flexible Repurchase Agreement (“Flex Repo”) with a defined termination date of and corresponding to the expected final draw date on the projected construction schedule secured by U.S. Government direct or agency obligations at a minimum of 102% of outstanding principal balance plus accrued interest.

Other Funds

All funds authorized for Operating Funds are also authorized for Other Funds.

Financial Institutions and Broker/Dealers

All investment transactions require that competitive bids or offers be received from at least three (3) qualified broker/dealers or investment providers in accordance with Texas law. If the College

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance
and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-2009

Amended: 10-26-10, 10-25-11, 10-30-12, 10-22-13, 10-28-14, 10-27-15, 10-18-16, 10-23-17,
10-16-18, 10-22-19, 10-20-20, 10-27-21

Reviewed: 10-18-22, 10-24-23 10-15-24 10-28-25, 10-13-26

District has hired an Investment Advisor, the advisor shall obtain and document competitive bids and offers on all transactions and present these to the College District as part of its standard trade documentation. (This section excludes transactions with money market mutual funds and public funds investment pools, which are deemed to be made at prevailing market rates).

The Board must adopt and annually review a list of qualified dealer/brokers authorized to engage in investment transactions with the College District. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.025]* A written copy of this investment policy shall be presented to any business organization defined as an investment pool or investment management firm under contract to manage the College District's portfolio with discretionary authority. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(k)]*. A Qualified representative *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.002(10)]* of the business organization must execute a written instrument substantially to the effect that the registered principal has received and thoroughly reviewed the investment policy of the College District and acknowledged that the organization has implemented procedures and controls in an effort to preclude transactions that are not authorized by this policy. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(k)]* Form C.1.7.F Texas Public Funds Investment Act Certification by Dealer may be used to satisfy this requirement.

Safekeeping and Custody

Securities will be held by a third-party custodian designated by the Board and held in the College District's name as evidence by safekeeping records of the institutions with which the securities are deposited. All transactions, except those with an investment pool or mutual fund, will be settled on a delivery versus payment method. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(b)(4) (e)]*

Collateralization

The College District shall require full collateralization of funds on deposit with depository institutions, other than investments, in accordance with the Texas Government Code, Chapter 2257. In order to anticipate market changes and provide a level of security for all funds, the collateralization level shall be at least 100% percent of market value of principal and accrued interest on the deposits, less any amount insured by the FDIC. Collateral should be repriced daily. This collateral will be held by a third party and not be subject to any security interest, lien or right of set-off by the third party. Bank deposits and repurchase agreements often require collateral substitution. If the District has a contractual agreement with an independent third-party custodian, this custody agent shall permit collateral substitution provided that the total value of the new securities maintains a market value equal to or greater than the required collateral level. Collateral used to secure direct bank deposits shall be monitored no less than monthly. *[Texas Government Code Sections 2257.021, 022,023]*

Other

Monitoring Market Prices

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance
and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-2009

Amended: 10-26-10, 10-25-11, 10-30-12, 10-22-13, 10-28-14, 10-27-15, 10-18-16, 10-23-17,
10-16-18, 10-22-19, 10-20-20, 10-27-21

Reviewed: 10-18-22, 10-24-23 10-15-24 10-28-25, 10-13-26

The market value of the portfolio will be obtained monthly from the investment advisor, or the custodian bank, as appropriate. Market value of pooled or mutual funds will be obtained from published sources, such as their websites.

Credit Downgrades

Procedures shall be maintained by the investment officer to monitor rating changes in investments (reference Appendix 2 Roles and Responsibilities). *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(b)(4)(f)]*. It is not a requirement to liquidate an investment that was an authorized investment at the time of purchase *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.017]*; however, the investment must be evaluated by the investment officer to determine if it is prudent to liquidate. Investments that are downgraded to less than the required minimum credit rating should be liquidated in a prudent manner. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.021]*

Securities Lending

A securities lending program is authorized if it meets the conditions provided by the Texas Government Code Section and is separately approved by the Board of Trustees. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.0115]*

Reporting

An investment report will be prepared on a quarterly basis by the investment officers(s) and the investment advisor and submitted to the Board. The report must be signed by all investment officers, and electronic signatures will be acceptable. The report must state that it was generated in compliance with the Investment Policy and PFIA, be signed by the investment officers and will minimally include the following:

- (i) For separate investments: detailed investment position including type of asset, book and market value, maturity and accrued interest.
- (ii) For each pooled fund group or mutual fund: name of pooled fund, ending book and market value, and accrued interest.
- (iii) For all investments: dollar-weighted average maturity.

[Texas Government Code Section 2256.023]

Additionally, if an investment advisor is used, a report will be submitted at least quarterly by the investment advisor detailing the market value of the investments, utilizing a named, commonly accepted pricing source, and the performance of the investments. The pricing of mutual funds and pooled funds will be obtained directly from those institutions.

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance
and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-2009

Amended: 10-26-10, 10-25-11, 10-30-12, 10-22-13, 10-28-14, 10-27-15, 10-18-16, 10-23-17,
10-16-18, 10-22-19, 10-20-20, 10-27-21

Reviewed: 10-18-22, 10-24-23 10-15-24 10-28-25, 10-13-26

Policy Review

This policy and strategies will be reviewed not less than annually by the Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services, the Audit, Budget, and Finance Committee, and the Policy and Long-Range Planning Committee, and the Board. The Board will adopt a written statement stating that it has reviewed the policy and strategies, and the written statement so adopted will record any changes made to either the policy or strategies. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(e)]*

A copy of this approved statement will be posted on the College District's website, provided to all investment dealers and investment managers doing business with the College District, and also shall be provided to other interested parties on request. Confirmation of receipt and review of this policy by persons employed by an organization providing investment services to the College District and who deal directly with College District accounts shall be received by the College District prior to the institution of such services. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(k)]*

Sources:

Public Funds Investment Act, Texas Government Code Chapter 2256 Public Funds Collateral Act,
Texas Government Code Chapter 2257

Form C.1.7.F Texas Public Funds Investment Act Certification by Dealer

Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual

CAK(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Investments

Appendix 1

List of approved training sources: *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.007]*

- Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board
- Government Treasurers' Organization of Texas
- Government Finance Officers Association of Texas
- Alamo Area Council of Governments
- University of North Texas Center for Public Management
- Texas Association of Community College Business Officers
- Texas Municipal League
- The PFM Group

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance
and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-2009

Amended: 10-26-10, 10-25-11, 10-30-12, 10-22-13, 10-28-14, 10-27-15, 10-18-16, 10-23-17,
10-16-18, 10-22-19, 10-20-20, 10-27-21

Reviewed: 10-18-22, 10-24-23 10-15-24 10-28-25, 10-13-26

- Virtual Learning Concepts
- Texas State University
- HilltopSecurities
- Association for Financial Professionals
- TexPool Academy (provided by Federated Investors)

Appendix 2 (Procedures) Roles and Responsibilities					
			<i>Investment Officers</i>		
Responsibility	Board of Trustees	External Investment Advisor	Treasurer	Vice Chancellor, Associate Vice Chancellor, Controller	General Accounting
Investment Policy	Annual review and approval	Acknowledges receipt of Investment Policy. Reviews to ensure compliance with PFIA and any legislative changes.	Prepares Policy for annual review by District Compliance and Legal and subsequent approval by Board of Trustees. Documents changes.	Review	
Compliance		Acknowledges receipt of Investment Policy. Reviews to ensure compliance with PFIA and changes. Ensures investment recommendations are approved per Policy.	Assures Investment Policy is following PFIA; manages investment activity in keeping with Investment Policy.		
Trading		Recommends trades, obtains competitive bids; executes trades based on direction from Alamo Investment Officers, prepares and forwards trade tickets. Retains duplicate copies of trade tickets and support documents.	Supplies cash flow information and investment parameters for recommendations from Advisor. Reviews trade options; authorizes trades and signs trade ticket.		
Review of Investment Activity			Prepares quarterly review of activity and other relevant information. Delivers report for Board of Trustees.		
Quarterly Investment Report (PFIA required) and other external reporting, as required	Quarterly approval PFIA compliant report.		Responsible for preparing and submitting all required reporting and posting necessary information to Alamo Colleges District's website.	Reviews and signs report	
Transactional Reporting		Prepares monthly reports of investment activity, holdings, book value adjustments, accrued income on each investment portfolio.	Reviews and compares balances and activity to internal records.		
Monitoring Ratings Changes		Provides information on changes in investment ratings and credit support. Supplies quarterly report of ratings on investment holdings.	Monitors and maintains current record of borrowers' ratings and support. Determines disposition of investments held due to ratings changes. Informs other Investment Officers with significant changes.		
Accounting			Prepares journal entries for all investment activity, interest income. Internal reconciliation of investment balances and interest income. Journal entries are supported by trade tickets and safekeeping receipts (if a purchase) and evidence of bank account activity. Prepares all footnotes and schedules in CAFR relating to investments.		Reviews and approves Journal Entries. Enters into General Ledger. Reconciles investment accounts.
Safekeeping			Enters all trades into bank safekeeping system- monitors delivery versus payment for securities purchased/sold and credit received for maturing investments and coupon payments.		
Collateral		Reviews collateral upon request.	Orders and monitors required collateral for depository funds in excess of FDIC insured amounts.		
Training	Attend training within six months of taking office.		Minimum 10 hours (is in excess of PFIA requirement) approved training each 2 years.	Minimum 5 hours approved training each 2 years.	

H.02.01 (Policy) Civil Rights Under Texas Law: Sexual Harassment, Sexual Assault, Dating Violence, and Stalking Complaints, Resolution, and Appeals

Responsible Department: Alamo Colleges District Title IX/VII/ADA/~~505-504~~ Coordinator

Based on Board Policy: H.1.1 Equal Education and Employment Opportunities

Board adoption: 7-28-20

Last Board Action: 3-17-26

It is the policy of the College District to comply with HB 1735, codified as Texas Education Code, Sub-Chapter E-3, Section 51.281-51.295 on sexual harassment, sexual assault, dating violence and stalking applicable to each enrolled student and employee of the institution. The Alamo Colleges District is committed to providing interim measures to victims, a protocol for reporting incidents and responding to reports, and a comprehensive prevention and outreach program on sexual harassment, sexual assault, dating violence, and stalking, including a victim empowerment program, primary prevention, and bystander intervention.

The Alamo Colleges District Title IX/VII/ADA/504 Coordinator, the District Title IX Coordinator for Students and the District Title IX/VII/ADA Coordinator for Employees shall develop procedures or guidelines to carry out this policy.

H.02.01 (Policy) Civil Rights Under Texas Law: Sexual Harassment, Sexual Assault, Dating Violence, and Stalking Complaints, Resolution, and Appeals

Responsible Department: Alamo Colleges District Title IX/VII/ADA/504 Coordinator

Based on Board Policy: H.1.1 Equal Education and Employment Opportunities

Board adoption: 7-28-20

Last Board Action: 3-17-26

It is the policy of the College District to comply with HB 1735, codified as Texas Education Code, Sub-Chapter E-3, Section 51.281-51.295 on sexual harassment, sexual assault, dating violence and stalking applicable to each enrolled student and employee of the institution. The Alamo Colleges District is committed to providing interim measures to victims, a protocol for reporting incidents and responding to reports, and a comprehensive prevention and outreach program on sexual harassment, sexual assault, dating violence, and stalking, including a victim empowerment program, primary prevention, and bystander intervention.

The Alamo Colleges District Title IX/VII/ADA/504 Coordinator, the District Title IX Coordinator for Students and the District Title IX/VII/ADA Coordinator for Employees shall develop procedures or guidelines to carry out this policy.

Discussion and Possible Action on Amending and Extending the Interlocal Agreement with Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station (TEES) Providing for the Purchase of Energy Savings Services

Presented to the Board for approval on October 13, 2026

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves amendment, substantially in the form presented, of the Interlocal Agreement with Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station (TEES) providing for the purchase of energy savings services, and extensions thereafter and task orders thereunder, as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facility Operations & Construction Management.”

PURPOSE

To approve amendment and extensions of the energy savings services interlocal agreement and task orders issued thereunder

BACKGROUND

The agreement was executed in December 2006 for ongoing energy management and the design and commissioning of new buildings, including, without limitation, energy use reporting, sustainability planning, utility budgeting and technical assistance. This minute order authorizes the attached amendment 5, ongoing extensions , and task orders with price adjustments reflecting variations in rates and scope of services.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: \$357,993 for FYE 2027 Task Order 34, variable thereafter within budgets
Strategic Plan: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III - Performance Excellence
Employee Services: None

Gregory L. McClure
Associate Vice Chancellor for Facility Operations & Construction Management

Xavier Urrutia
Interim Vice Chancellor for Facilities & Facility Services

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

AMENDMENT NO. 5
TO THE INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT FOR ENERGY SERVICES
BETWEEN THE
TEXAS A&M ENGINEERING EXPERIMENT STATION
AND
ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

This Amendment is made and entered into by the TEXAS A&M ENGINEERING EXPERIMENT STATION, hereinafter referred to as "TEES," and the ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT, hereinafter referred to as "ACCD," being the same original parties, or their assignees, to the original Agreement last executed on December 16, 2006.

The parties hereto have severally and collectively agreed and by the execution hereof are bound to the mutual obligations and to the performances expressed in the original Agreement and Amendments Nos. 1 – 4, subject to this Amendment No. 5:

1. Article 4. TERM. ADD the following to Section 4.1 as amended in Amendment No. 2:

"This Agreement is hereby extended to August 31, 2031 unless terminated earlier by TEES or ACCD."

2. The TEES contact in Article 6 is deleted and replaced with

Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station
Sponsored Research Services
400 Harvey Mithcell Parkway South, Suite 300
College Station, TX 77845-4375
Attn: awards@tamu.edu

3. Article 8.3 is deleted and replaced with the following:

8.3 Law and Venue. This Agreement, and all disputes arising hereunder, shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to conflicts of laws or principles. Without waiving any defense to or immunity from suit or liability, venue for a suit brought against TEES must be brought in Brazos County pursuant to Texas Education Code Section 85.18.

3. The following Articles are hereby added to this Agreement:

8.9 The parties acknowledge that TEES, as an agency of the State of Texas, and ACCD as a public junior college district and local governmental unit, possess certain rights and privileges, are subject to certain limitations and restrictions, and only have authority as is granted to them under Texas law. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to waive or relinquish TEES' sovereign immunity or any other exemptions, remedies, privileges, or immunities as may be provided either party by law, or to exceed the authority granted to either party under Texas law.

8.10 Export Controls
ACCD acknowledges that:

- (a) TEES is subject to U.S. laws and regulations controlling the export of technical data, software, laboratory prototypes, and other commodities, and that its obligations under this Agreement are contingent upon compliance with such laws and regulations;

- (b) The transfer of certain technical data and commodities may require a license from one or more agencies of the U.S. government; and
- (c) The results of the Project are expected to be ordinarily published and shared broadly with the scientific community, and therefore are expected to constitute "fundamental research" as defined under the International Traffic in Arms Regulations (the "ITAR") and the Export Administration Regulations ("EAR").

Each party shall comply with, to the extent applicable, the ITAR, the EAR, and other U.S. export control laws. If Sponsor desires to disclose to TEES any technical data or other commodity that is (a) classified under the EAR under any ECCN in the Commerce Control List other than EAR99, (b) controlled under the ITAR, or (c) otherwise controlled by the U.S. government for national security or foreign policy purposes, then Sponsor shall advise TEES at or before the time of intended disclosure and may not provide such technical data or other commodity to TEES without TEES' written consent.

Each Party certifies that none of its personnel participating in activities under this Agreement is a "restricted party" as listed on the Denied Persons List, Entity List, and Unverified List (U.S. Department of Commerce), the Debarred Parties List (U.S. Department of State), the Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons List (U.S. Department of Treasury), or any similar governmental lists.

8.11 This Agreement is assignable only with the written consent of both parties. Any purported assignment in violation of this Article will be void.

8.12 The failure of either party at any time to require performance by the other party of any provision of this Agreement will in no way affect the right to require such performance at any time thereafter nor will the waiver by either party of a breach of any provision be taken or held to be a waiver of any succeeding breach of such provision or as a waiver of the provision itself.

8.13 Any provision of this Agreement that may reasonably be interpreted as being intended by the parties to survive the termination of this Agreement will survive the termination of this Agreement.

8.14 This Agreement may be signed in counterparts each one of which is considered an original but all of which constitute a single instrument.

8.15 Each provision of this Agreement is severable. If any provision is rendered invalid or unenforceable by statute or regulations or declared null and void by any court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining provisions will remain in full force and effect if the essential terms of this Agreement remain valid, legal, and enforceable.

8.16 Neither party may use the name or any adaptation of the name of the other party, or any of its employees in any way except in factual statements that, in context, are not misleading or imply an endorsement.

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the original Agreement remain unchanged, and in full force and effect.

TEXAS A&M ENGINEERING EXPERIMENT STATION

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

By: _____

By: _____

Name: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____

Task Order 34 – Statement of Services for Energy and Sustainability Management Services at the Alamo Colleges District, San Antonio, TX

BACKGROUND

The Energy Systems Laboratory (ESL), a division of the Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station (TEES), and the Alamo Colleges District (ACD) began their partnership in 2002, when the ESL began the implementation of Continuous Commissioning® (CC®)¹ measures at San Antonio College, St. Philip's College and Palo Alto College. In 2007, the ESL was contracted to continue implementing energy saving measures and providing energy management services for ACD. Under the energy management services, the ESL assists the colleges in pursuing projects associated with energy efficiency and sustainability. The ESL also serves as the liaison to Second Nature (formerly known as the American Colleges & University Presidents' Climate Commitment – ACUPCC) to develop Greenhouse Gas Emissions inventories and reports and provide sustainability support to the colleges. District-wide metering projects are being implemented to quantify results of energy conservation projects and track energy consumption. This will serve to establish individual building performance baselines and meet the International Performance Measurement and Verification Protocol (IPMVP). The metering projects will provide energy data required for energy and sustainability reporting, including the energy reduction requirements set forth by Texas Senate Bill 898.

SCOPE OF WORK

The ESL will continue to provide energy and sustainability management services, design reviews of energy efficiency projects when requested, and technical support focusing on the Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) systems, to include their energy management control systems.

Activity:

A. Energy and Sustainability Management, End Use Monitoring, Reporting and Utility Budgeting.

1. Energy Use Reporting – Reporting of water, gas, and electricity use at all campuses and administrative buildings using water, gas and electric utility bills. The ESL will include all significant meters/facilities (buildings if metered). Meter accounts inventory, bill analysis and readings verification in case of anomalies will be done on a periodic basis. BAS/EMCS monitoring may be used as needed. In addition, the ESL will provide the State Energy Conservation Office (SECO) with the yearly Senate Bill 898 energy report and assist in the completion of related reports as required by statute.
2. Sustainability – Calculate emissions and carbon footprint for each campus and/or entire district based on energy reduction. The ESL will also assist the Alamo Colleges District in updating annual Greenhouse Gas Emissions inventories and collecting data, preparing and submitting sustainability reports for Second Nature's Annual Progress Evaluation.
3. Utility Budgeting – Update utility budget forecasting model previously developed to assist management with their annual utility budget request. Adjust for rate increases, campus shutdowns and changes in the square footage. Provide periodic updates as more current utility billing data becomes available.

¹ Continuous Commissioning® and CC® are registered trademarks of the Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station (TEES), the Texas A&M University System, College Station, Texas



B. Technical Assistance Projects

1. Special Projects – Provide technical assistance on energy and sustainability projects, engineering technical support for HVAC systems to address indoor air quality (IAQ) and/or operational issues, developing and/or reviewing sequences of operations for all district facilities' chilled water and heating hot water systems (if equipped), including their distribution systems, analysis of energy reduction measures and initiatives, or other special topics as requested by ACD.

The ESL reserves the right to replace activity items listed with special technical projects with the approval of the Alamo Colleges District.

DELIVERABLES

- Monthly reporting of water, gas, and electricity use and savings at all campuses and administrative buildings using water, gas and electric utility bills.
- Annual report containing Energy and Sustainability Management activities performed.

PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE

September 01, 2026 to August 31, 2027

FEES

\$357,993 fixed price (lump sum) is required to complete items described in the Scope of Work.

Payment Terms:

ACD agrees to pay TEES fees described above in accordance with the following schedule:

Due Date Amount	
1-Oct-26	\$59,665.50
1-Nov-26	\$29,832.75
1-Dec-26	\$29,832.75
1-Jan-27	\$29,832.75
1-Feb-27	\$29,832.75
1-Mar-27	\$29,832.75
1-Apr-27	\$29,832.75
1-May-27	\$29,832.75
1-Jun-27	\$29,832.75
1-Jul-27	\$59,665.50
Total	\$357,993.00